

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg
CFO Name:	
Tel:	
Fax:	
E-Mail:	
Budget for MTREF starting:	2023
Budget Year:	2023/24
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality
LGDB Export	Name Votes & Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>	<u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u> Click to view
<input type="button" value="Hide Pre-audit columns on all"/>	<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view
<input type="button" value="Hide Reference columns on all"/>	<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>	<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view
<input type="button" value="Clear Highlights on all sheets"/>	<u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view

[SA13b](#)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 1 Energy Sources	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1.1 Electricity	1.1 - Electricity
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	1.2 Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	1.3 [Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Road Transport	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Public Safety	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Housing	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Water Management	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 2 Community and Social Services	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	2.1 Libraries and Archives	2.1 - Libraries and Archives
Vote 14 - Other	2.2 Community Halls and Facilities	2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	2.3 Child Care Facilities	2.3 - Child Care Facilities
	2.4 Aged Care	2.4 - Aged Care
	2.5 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.7 Animal Care and Diseases	2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases
	2.8 Disaster Management	2.8 - Disaster Management
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3 Environmental Protection	
	3.1 Pollution Control	3.1 - Pollution Control
	3.2 [Name of sub-vote]	3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.3 [Name of sub-vote]	3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.4 [Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.5 [Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6 [Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7 [Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4 Executive & Council	
	4.1 Mayor and Council	4.1 - Mayor and Council
	4.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
	4.3 [Name of sub-vote]	4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.4 [Name of sub-vote]	4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.5 [Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.6 [Name of sub-vote]	4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.7 [Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8 [Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5 Finance & Admin	
	5.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
	5.2 Security Services	5.2 - Security Services
	5.3 Finance	5.3 - Finance
	5.4 Fleet Management	5.4 - Fleet Management
	5.5 Human Resources	5.5 - Human Resources
	5.6 Information Technology	5.6 - Information Technology
	5.7 Legal Services	5.7 - Legal Services
	5.8 Valuation Service	5.8 - Valuation Service
	5.9 Property Services	5.9 - Property Services
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6 Road Transport	
	6.1 Roads	6.1 - Roads
	6.2 Public Transport	6.2 - Public Transport
	6.3 Road and Traffic Regulation	6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	6.4 Taxi Ranks	6.4 - Taxi Ranks
	6.5 [Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6 [Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7 [Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8 [Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9 [Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7 Planning and Development	
	7.1 Project Management Unit	7.1 - Project Management Unit
	7.2 Regional Planning and Development	7.2 - Regional Planning and Development
	7.3 Economic Development/Planning	7.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	7.4 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	7.5 Support to Local Municipalities	7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities
	7.6 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	7.7 Risk Management	7.7 - Risk Management
	7.8 Billboards	7.8 - Billboards
	7.9 [Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10 [Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 8 Public Safety	
	8.1 Fire Fighting and Protection	8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	8.2 Cleansing	8.2 - Cleansing
	8.3 Control of Public Nuisances	8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	8.4 Civil Defence	8.4 - Civil Defence
	8.5 Licensing and Control of Animals	8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals
	8.6 Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	8.7 Pounds	8.7 - Pounds
	8.8 [Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9 [Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10 [Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9 Sport and Recreation	
	9.1 Community Parks (including Nurseries)	9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	9.2 Recreational Facilities	9.2 - Recreational Facilities
	9.3 Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	9.4 [Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5 [Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6 [Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7 [Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9 [Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10 Housing	
	10.1 [Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2 [Name of sub-vote]	10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.3 [Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4 [Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5 [Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6 [Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7 [Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8 [Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9 [Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10 [Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11 Water Management	
	11.1 Water Treatment	11.1 - Water Treatment
	11.2 Water Distribution	11.2 - Water Distribution
	11.3 Water Storage	11.3 - Water Storage
	11.4 [Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5 [Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12	Waste Management	
12.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
12.2	Solid Waste Removal	12.2 - Solid Waste Removal
12.3	Street Cleaning	12.3 - Street Cleaning
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13	Waste Water Management	
13.1	Waste Water Treatment	13.1 - Waste Water Treatment
13.2	Sewerage	13.2 - Sewerage
13.3	Public Toilets	13.3 - Public Toilets
13.4	Storm Water Management	13.4 - Storm Water Management
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14	Other	
14.1	Markets	14.1 - Markets
14.2	Health Services	14.2 - Health Services
14.3	Licensing and Regulation	14.3 - Licensing and Regulation
14.4	Asset Management	14.4 - Asset Management
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15	Internal Audit	
15.1	Governance Function	15.1 - Governance Function
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg		
Grade	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.		
Province	NW NORTH WEST		
Web Address	www.rustenburg.gov.za		
e-mail Address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	550		
City / Town	Rustenburg		
Postal Code	0299		
Street address			
Building	Missionary Mpheni House		
Street No. & Name	Cnr Nelson Mandela & Bayers Nause Drive		
City / Town	Rustenburg		
Postal Code	0299		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	014 590 3111		
Fax number	014 590 3006		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	K Mogomotsi	Name	S Magele
Telephone number	014 590 3737	Telephone number	014 590 3737
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3015	Fax number	014 590 3015
E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	smagele@rustenburg.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	SSK Mabile-Huma	Name	B Kobe
Telephone number	014 590 3004	Telephone number	014 590 3004
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3006	Fax number	014 590 3006
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	RJ Mosiane	Name	D Mafisa
Telephone number	014 590 3551	Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3003	Fax number	014 590 3003
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	V Mdhuli	Name	T Khumoeng
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	
E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	T Jugmohan	Title	Mr
Name	014 590 3280	Name	M Dikoko
Telephone number		Telephone number	014 590 3325
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za	Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	J Kwalthai	Name	R Kgwadi
Telephone number	014 590 3468	Telephone number	014 590 3511
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	jkwalthai@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	rkwadi@rustenburg.gov.za

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	R Monageng	Name	K Molsugi
Telephone number	014 590 3626	Telephone number	014 590 3625
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	kmolsugi@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	L Mokalake	Name	T Sereme
Telephone number	014 590 3372	Telephone number	014 590 3578
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	D Sekhu	Name	M Ngobeni
Telephone number	014 590 3754	Telephone number	014 590 3623
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mngobeni@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	T Tapile	Name	
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	
E-mail address	ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	362 089	398 240	496 067	516 902	526 902	526 902	526 902	549 646	574 351	600 311
Service charges	3 203 982	3 333 000	3 628 330	4 806 042	4 796 042	4 796 042	4 796 042	5 364 767	5 587 654	5 111 669
Investment revenue	20 774	27 312	25 149	26 217	26 217	26 217	26 217	27 383	28 643	29 961
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	503 873	689 047	947 882	1 127 277	1 166 737	1 166 737	1 166 737	1 268 370	1 401 257	1 392 605
Other own revenue	471 068	556 705	572 310	598 362	607 490	607 490	607 490	637 467	666 552	431 649
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 561 786	5 004 304	5 669 738	7 074 800	7 123 388	7 123 388	7 123 388	7 847 633	8 258 456	7 566 194
Employee costs	739 404	792 398	875 664	905 598	905 598	905 598	905 598	927 083	969 122	1 012 793
Remuneration of councillors	60 893	64 306	68 229	70 958	70 958	70 958	70 958	71 890	74 855	77 954
Depreciation and amortisation	448 982	507 223	492 913	480 045	480 045	480 045	480 045	497 859	520 766	544 721
Finance charges	50 877	43 444	84 328	85 409	59 409	59 409	59 409	62 123	65 119	68 252
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2 097 980	2 246 078	2 132 268	3 164 333	3 163 812	3 163 812	3 163 812	3 871 076	4 024 838	4 122 851
Transfers and subsidies	19 990	742	19 502	20 292	60 092	60 092	60 092	21 164	22 186	531
Other expenditure	1 124 195	1 520 535	1 642 907	1 785 438	1 774 303	1 774 303	1 774 303	1 983 903	2 066 879	2 139 039
Total Expenditure	4 542 321	5 174 726	5 315 810	6 512 073	6 514 217	6 514 217	6 514 217	7 435 098	7 743 765	7 966 141
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 464	(170 423)	353 929	562 727	609 170	609 170	609 170	412 535	514 691	(399 947)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	537 759	436 368	214 223	431 688	431 950	431 950	431 950	496 064	528 205	512 007
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	557 223	265 945	568 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	557 223	265 945	568 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	671 337	578 806	519 447	625 308	624 613	624 613	624 613	599 998	623 235	601 674
Transfers recognised - capital	538 328	426 821	372 235	431 688	432 113	432 113	432 113	496 064	528 205	512 007
Borrowing	-	125 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	133 009	26 985	147 212	193 620	192 500	192 500	192 500	103 933	95 031	89 667
Total sources of capital funds	671 337	578 806	519 447	625 308	624 613	624 613	624 613	599 998	623 235	601 674
Financial position										
Total current assets	1 433 724	878 778	1 667 450	1 726 392	1 769 609	1 769 609	1 769 609	2 118 608	2 369 601	2 544 611
Total non current assets	12 199 014	10 546 376	10 840 868	10 986 507	10 985 650	10 985 650	10 985 650	10 983 540	10 510 003	12 342 845
Total current liabilities	767 003	580 850	731 214	793 542	793 542	793 542	778 597	829 317	865 709	903 406
Total non current liabilities	954 058	862 356	822 587	725 299	725 299	725 299	725 299	509 713	409 812	457 575
Community wealth/Equity	11 911 677	9 981 948	10 954 518	11 194 058	11 236 417	11 236 417	11 251 363	11 763 116	11 604 083	13 526 474
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	960 234	447 353	961 116	1 218 656	1 289 129	1 289 129	1 289 129	1 913 500	1 009 989	944 202
Net cash from (used) investing	(670 286)	(557 370)	(513 247)	(612 277)	(640 054)	(640 054)	(640 054)	(592 872)	(615 778)	(593 872)
Net cash from (used) financing	(86 115)	22 025	(106 974)	(78 621)	(78 621)	(78 621)	(78 621)	(161 012)	(182 968)	(194 767)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	486 405	397 378	738 273	1 266 032	1 308 728	1 308 728	1 308 728	1 570 949	1 782 192	1 937 754
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	487 282	398 295	739 226	1 267 022	1 309 718	1 309 718	1 309 718	1 626 912	1 839 728	1 997 886
Application of cash and investments	499 309	408 278	181 686	577 800	576 460	576 460	576 460	804 078	688 162	686 649
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(12 027)	(9 984)	557 540	689 222	733 258	733 258	733 258	822 834	1 151 566	1 311 237
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 210	2 169	5 423	4 048	4 048	4 048	2 920	2 374	2 374	-
Depreciation	448 982	507 223	492 913	480 045	480 045	480 045	497 859	520 766	544 721	-
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	606 148	413 236	280 292	264 367	238 214	238 214	210 662	239 465	298 787	-
Repairs and Maintenance	25 023	13 311	10 360	152 684	146 479	146 479	164 830	172 412	180 343	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	264 926	272 838	247 376	261 092	271 623	271 623	224 003	234 307	245 085	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	89 514	91 644	91 855	93 804	95 932	95 932	95 932	98 254	100 683	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	16	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	18	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		862 882	5 440 671	5 883 961	1 179 612	1 219 828	1 219 828	1 297 189	1 370 827	1 159 645
Executive and council		164 592	5 440 671	5 883 961	24 058	24 058	24 058	34 725	34 076	40 079
Mayor and Council		162 163	5 440 671	5 883 961	21 958	21 958	21 958	22 922	23 976	25 079
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		2 429	--	--	2 100	2 100	2 100	11 807	10 100	15 000
Finance and administration		698 280	--	--	1 155 554	1 195 770	1 195 770	1 262 460	1 336 851	1 119 566
Administrative and Corporate Support		40	--	--	46	46	46	46	46	46
Asset Management		--	--	--	216	216	216	--	--	--
Finance		697 537	--	--	1 154 222	1 194 222	1 194 222	1 261 101	1 335 464	1 118 149
Fleet Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Human Resources		703	--	--	677	677	677	677	677	677
Information Technology		10	--	--	12	12	12	12	12	12
Legal Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Risk Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Security Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Supply Chain Management		--	--	--	597	597	597	624	652	682
Valuation Service		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Governance Function		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community and public safety		113 156	--	--	141 538	122 038	122 038	133 389	140 489	147 851
Community and social services		1 116	--	--	5 127	5 627	5 627	6 171	6 453	6 684
Aged Care		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Agricultural		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Animal Care and Diseases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		795	--	--	414	914	914	912	954	998
Child Care Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Halls and Facilities		235	--	--	2 837	2 837	2 837	3 193	3 340	3 494
Consumer Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Disaster Management		2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Education		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indigenous and Customary Law		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Industrial Promotion		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Language Policy		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries and Archives		84	--	--	1 876	1 876	1 876	2 065	2 158	2 192
Literacy Programmes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Media Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums and Art Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Population Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and recreation		278	--	--	752	752	752	1 400	1 464	1 531
Beaches and Jetties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)		--	--	--	--	--	--	300	314	328
Recreational Facilities		--	--	--	525	525	525	548	573	599
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		278	--	--	227	227	227	552	577	604
Public safety		103 367	--	--	131 282	111 282	111 282	116 205	122 517	129 118
Civil Defence		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cleansing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Control of Public Nuisances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fencing and Fences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire Fighting and Protection		20 124	--	--	19 912	19 912	19 912	20 837	21 900	22 908
Licensing and Control of Animals		83 244	--	--	110 426	90 426	90 426	16	17	17
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		--	--	--	944	944	944	95 252	100 600	106 193
Pounds		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing		8 394	--	--	4 377	4 377	4 377	9 613	10 055	10 518
Housing		8 394	--	--	4 377	4 377	4 377	9 613	10 055	10 518
Informal Settlements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ambulance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratory Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Food Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vector Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Chemical Safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	623 381	--	--	526 236	564 347	564 347	591 696	566 187	576 185
<i>Planning and development</i>	431 926	--	--	285 381	283 702	283 702	302 042	305 728	320 205
<i>Billboards</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	1 620	--	--	3 507	1 975	1 975	3 488	3 648	3 816
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and</i>	188 316	--	--	8 351	8 351	8 351	5 150	5 380	5 628
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	241 989	--	--	273 533	273 376	273 376	293 404	296 699	310 761
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Road transport</i>	191 466	--	--	240 845	280 645	280 645	259 854	260 460	255 980
<i>Public Transport</i>	191 466	--	--	240 721	280 521	280 521	259 723	260 320	255 835
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Roads</i>	--	--	--	124	124	124	131	139	146
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Environmental protection</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Pollution Control</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Trading services</i>	3 500 116	--	--	5 659 102	5 649 124	5 649 124	6 351 224	6 709 058	6 194 520
<i>Energy sources</i>	2 066 373	--	--	3 755 118	3 735 140	3 735 140	4 237 567	4 416 540	3 881 346
<i>Electricity</i>	2 066 373	--	--	3 755 118	3 735 140	3 735 140	4 237 567	4 416 540	3 881 346
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Water management</i>	966 867	--	--	1 108 093	1 038 093	1 038 093	1 138 619	1 230 406	1 258 294
<i>Water Treatment</i>	--	--	--	388 789	388 789	388 789	423 666	442 567	452 098
<i>Water Distribution</i>	966 867	--	--	719 303	649 303	649 303	714 723	787 839	796 196
<i>Water Storage</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Waste water management</i>	231 051	--	--	506 025	576 025	576 025	643 357	701 073	685 409
<i>Public Toilets</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Sewerage</i>	231 051	--	--	251 694	321 694	321 694	377 074	422 541	394 064
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	43	--	--	254 330	254 330	254 330	296 284	278 533	291 345
<i>Waste management</i>	235 824	--	--	289 866	289 866	289 866	331 680	361 039	369 471
<i>Recycling</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	149 281	--	--	156 856	166 856	166 856	165 220	173 123	181 390
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	86 543	--	--	133 010	133 010	133 010	166 460	187 915	188 081
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Other</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Abattoirs</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Air Transport</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Forestry</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Markets</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Tourism</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue - Functional	5 089 545	5 440 671	5 883 961	7 506 488	7 555 337	7 555 337	8 343 697	8 786 661	8 078 201

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	563 004	5 174 726	5 315 810	872 752	850 387	850 387	828 599	864 005	902 994
Executive and council	181 743	5 174 726	5 315 810	294 451	287 651	287 651	285 556	296 252	309 406
Mayor and Council	131 361	5 174 726	5 315 810	166 089	168 659	168 659	164 323	171 489	178 979
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	50 383	-	-	128 361	118 993	118 993	121 235	124 764	130 427
Finance and administration	374 152	-	-	569 088	553 472	553 472	533 876	556 173	563 575
Administrative and Corporate Support	27 106	-	-	42 888	42 247	42 247	28 910	30 172	31 452
Asset Management	20 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	175 561	-	-	388 692	375 598	375 598	377 158	394 350	412 324
Fleet Management	-	-	-	15	15	15	12	12	13
Human Resources	13 589	-	-	31 940	35 040	35 040	30 141	31 515	32 951
Information Technology	32 718	-	-	28 758	26 358	26 358	28 228	29 517	30 866
Legal Services	42 727	-	-	31 859	29 642	29 642	25 643	26 817	28 044
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	62 380	-	-	42 089	40 901	40 901	41 367	43 262	45 244
Risk Management	-	-	-	2 527	3 410	3 410	2 197	2 296	2 400
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	1	-	-	280	280	280	221	231	242
Internal audit	7 069	-	-	9 264	9 264	9 264	9 165	9 579	10 012
Governance Function	7 069	-	-	9 264	9 264	9 264	9 165	9 579	10 012
Community and public safety	351 887	-	-	518 310	542 697	542 697	554 410	579 855	606 179
Community and social services	50 507	-	-	77 547	77 635	77 635	83 908	87 983	91 989
Aged Care	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	16	16
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	8 534	-	-	9 432	9 161	9 161	7 724	8 072	8 436
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	22 716	-	-	41 123	41 899	41 899	39 196	40 977	42 839
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	25	-	-	69	69	69	72	76	79
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	19 232	-	-	26 909	26 491	26 491	36 900	38 843	40 598
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	44 152	-	-	71 687	66 967	66 967	61 954	64 758	67 690
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	27 084	-	-	41 417	39 097	39 097	39 169	40 939	42 789
Recreational Facilities	6 496	-	-	12 816	12 267	12 267	10 297	10 766	11 256
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10 572	-	-	17 465	15 603	15 603	12 487	13 053	13 645
Public safety	242 843	-	-	345 768	374 570	374 570	376 151	393 240	411 106
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	862	-	-	36	36	36	1 366	1 417	1 481
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	115 770	-	-	129 919	134 219	134 219	183 136	191 421	200 082
Licensing and Control of Animals	96 440	-	-	160 836	163 237	163 237	140 194	146 605	153 310
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	29 772	-	-	48 293	50 843	50 843	46 037	48 119	50 295
Pounds	-	-	-	7 284	6 234	6 234	5 429	5 679	5 940
Housing	14 365	-	-	23 308	23 526	23 526	32 368	33 872	35 413
Housing	14 365	-	-	23 308	23 526	23 526	32 368	33 872	35 413
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Economic and environmental services	118 955	--	--	297 167	315 968	315 968	279 313	283 845	279 279
Planning and development	45 530	--	--	93 547	85 678	85 678	71 280	74 510	77 887
Billboards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2 454	--	--	1 857	1 248	1 248	1 692	1 977	2 066
Central City Improvement District	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Development Facilitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic Development/Planning	16 266	--	--	47 751	43 762	43 762	21 600	22 911	23 947
Regional Planning and Development	2 619	--	--	6 618	3 318	3 318	6 226	6 514	6 814
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit	24 191	--	--	37 321	37 330	37 330	41 240	43 108	45 060
Provincial Planning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Support to Local Municipalities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road transport	69 774	--	--	197 406	224 156	224 156	201 714	202 729	194 487
Public Transport	48 331	--	--	95 540	135 340	135 340	83 018	74 425	77 848
Road and Traffic Regulation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads	20 443	--	--	101 866	88 816	88 816	118 696	128 304	116 639
Taxi Ranks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Environmental protection	3 651	--	--	6 234	6 134	6 134	6 319	6 606	6 905
Biodiversity and Landscape	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indigenous Forests	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pollution Control	3 651	--	--	6 234	6 134	6 134	6 319	6 606	6 905
Soil Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Trading services	3 508 470	--	--	4 822 782	4 804 122	4 804 122	5 771 886	6 014 921	6 176 497
Energy sources	1 960 375	--	--	3 045 110	3 037 277	3 037 277	3 797 145	3 948 733	4 016 499
Electricity	1 967 463	--	--	3 036 764	3 029 451	3 029 451	3 792 341	3 944 706	4 011 246
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	12 882	--	--	8 325	7 825	7 825	4 804	5 023	5 253
Nonelectric Energy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water management	1 058 171	--	--	990 713	992 579	992 579	1 127 328	1 179 072	1 233 190
Water Treatment	0	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Distribution	1 058 171	--	--	990 713	992 579	992 579	1 127 328	1 179 072	1 233 190
Water Storage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste water management	134 828	--	--	464 650	456 750	456 750	513 982	537 615	562 335
Public Toilets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sewerage	134 693	--	--	296 635	288 735	288 735	338 465	354 056	370 332
Storm Water Management	165	--	--	20	20	20	100	105	109
Waste Water Treatment	--	--	--	167 995	167 995	167 995	175 387	183 455	191 894
Waste management	335 096	--	--	322 309	317 516	317 516	333 231	348 502	364 473
Recycling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	60 150	--	--	16 460	13 681	13 681	14 243	14 898	15 583
Solid Waste Removal	274 946	--	--	305 848	303 834	303 834	318 988	333 604	348 890
Street Cleaning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	26	--	--	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 089	1 139	1 192
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Air Transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Forestry	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licensing and Regulation	26	--	--	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 089	1 139	1 192
Markets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Tourism	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure - Functional	4 542 321	5 174 726	5 315 810	6 512 073	6 514 217	6 514 217	7 435 098	7 743 765	7 966 141
Surplus(Deficit) for the year	557 223	285 845	588 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 886	112 060

References:

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-Functions are standardized to assist national and international accounts and comparison
 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'
- Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
check opexp balance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional	1									
Governance and administration		862 882	5 440 671	5 883 961	1 179 612	1 219 828	1 219 828	1 297 189	1 370 927	1 159 645
Executive and council		164 592	5 440 671	5 883 961	24 058	24 058	24 058	34 729	34 076	40 079
Finance and administration		698 290	-	-	1 155 554	1 195 770	1 195 770	1 262 460	1 336 851	1 119 566
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		113 156	-	-	141 538	122 038	122 038	133 389	140 489	147 851
Community and social services		1 116	-	-	5 127	5 627	5 627	6 171	6 453	6 684
Sport and recreation		278	-	-	752	752	752	1 400	1 464	1 531
Public safety		103 367	-	-	131 282	111 282	111 282	116 205	122 517	129 118
Housing		8 394	-	-	4 377	4 377	4 377	9 613	10 055	10 518
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		623 391	-	-	526 236	564 347	564 347	561 896	566 187	576 185
Planning and development		431 926	-	-	285 391	283 702	283 702	302 042	305 728	320 205
Road transport		191 466	-	-	240 845	280 645	280 645	259 854	260 460	255 980
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 500 116	-	-	5 659 102	5 649 124	5 649 124	6 351 224	6 709 058	6 194 520
Energy sources		2 066 373	-	-	3 755 118	3 735 140	3 735 140	4 237 567	4 416 540	3 881 346
Water management		966 867	-	-	1 108 093	1 038 093	1 038 093	1 138 619	1 230 406	1 258 294
Waste water management		231 051	-	-	506 025	576 025	576 025	643 357	701 073	685 409
Waste management		235 824	-	-	289 866	299 866	299 866	331 680	361 039	369 471
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 099 545	5 440 671	5 883 961	7 506 488	7 555 337	7 555 337	8 343 697	8 786 661	8 078 201
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		563 004	5 174 726	5 315 810	872 752	850 387	850 387	828 599	864 005	902 994
Executive and council		181 743	5 174 726	5 315 810	294 451	287 651	287 651	285 558	296 252	309 406
Finance and administration		374 192	-	-	569 038	553 472	553 472	533 876	558 173	583 575
Internal audit		7 069	-	-	9 264	9 264	9 264	9 165	9 579	10 012
Community and public safety		351 867	-	-	518 310	542 697	542 697	554 410	579 855	606 179
Community and social services		50 507	-	-	77 547	77 635	77 635	83 908	87 983	91 969
Sport and recreation		44 152	-	-	71 687	66 967	66 967	61 954	64 758	67 690
Public safety		242 843	-	-	345 768	374 570	374 570	376 151	393 240	411 106
Housing		14 365	-	-	23 308	23 526	23 526	32 398	33 872	35 413
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		118 955	-	-	297 187	315 968	315 968	279 313	283 845	279 279
Planning and development		45 530	-	-	93 547	85 678	85 678	71 280	74 510	77 887
Road transport		69 774	-	-	197 406	224 156	224 156	201 714	202 729	194 487
Environmental protection		3 651	-	-	6 234	6 134	6 134	6 319	6 606	6 905
Trading services		3 508 470	-	-	4 822 782	4 804 122	4 804 122	5 771 686	6 014 921	6 176 497
Energy sources		1 980 375	-	-	3 045 110	3 037 277	3 037 277	3 797 145	3 949 733	4 016 499
Water management		1 058 171	-	-	990 713	992 579	992 579	1 127 328	1 179 072	1 233 190
Waste water management		134 828	-	-	464 650	456 750	456 750	513 982	537 615	562 335
Waste management		335 096	-	-	322 309	317 516	317 516	333 231	348 502	364 473
Other	4	26	-	-	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 089	1 139	1 192
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 542 321	5 174 726	5 315 810	6 512 073	6 514 217	6 514 217	7 435 098	7 743 765	7 966 141
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		557 223	265 945	568 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 066 373	2 420 841	2 390 053	3 755 118	3 735 140	3 735 140	4 228 458	4 407 011	3 871 278
1.1 - Electricity		2 066 373	2 420 841	2 390 053	3 755 118	3 735 140	3 735 140	4 228 458	4 407 011	3 871 278
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		1 116	1 373	4 949	5 127	5 627	5 627	6 171	6 453	6 684
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		84	41	1 462	1 876	1 876	1 876	2 066	2 158	2 192
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		235	195	2 188	2 837	2 837	2 837	3 193	3 340	3 494
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		795	1 137	1 299	414	914	914	912	954	998
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		2	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		26 668	17 428	25 928	24 058	24 058	24 058	34 729	34 076	40 079
4.1 - Mayor and Council		24 239	17 250	21 114	21 958	21 958	21 958	22 922	23 976	25 079
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exec		2 429	178	4 814	2 100	2 100	2 100	11 807	10 100	15 000
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		836 213	901 404	1 012 795	1 155 554	1 194 956	1 194 956	1 261 836	1 336 199	1 118 884
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		40	1 442	3 174	46	46	46	46	46	46
5.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance		835 460	899 350	1 007 763	1 154 819	1 194 222	1 194 222	1 261 101	1 335 464	1 118 149
5.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Human Resources		703	611	449	677	677	677	677	677	677
5.6 - Information Technology		10	-	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
5.7 - Legal Services		-	-	1 387	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		191 466	157 071	213 778	240 845	280 645	280 645	259 854	260 460	255 980
6.1 - Roads		-	-	129	124	124	124	131	139	146
6.2 - Public Transport		191 466	157 071	213 649	240 721	280 521	280 521	259 723	260 320	255 835
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		431 926	221 723	267 576	285 391	284 028	284 028	294 079	305 800	319 866
7.1 - Project Management Unit		241 989	209 505	255 777	273 543	273 702	273 702	285 441	296 771	310 422
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning		1 620	1 432	3 894	3 507	1 975	1 975	3 488	3 648	3 816
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		188 316	10 786	7 906	8 341	8 351	8 351	5 150	5 380	5 628
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		20 124	17 887	20 399	20 856	111 282	111 282	116 205	122 517	129 118
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		20 124	3 414	18 683	19 912	19 912	19 912	20 937	21 900	22 908
8.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	90 426	90 426	16	17	17
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	14 473	1 716	944	944	944	95 252	100 600	106 193
8.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		278	505	631	752	26 843	26 843	1 400	1 464	1 531
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	26 091	26 091	300	314	328
9.2 - Recreational Facilities		-	61	312	525	525	525	548	573	599
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		278	444	319	227	227	227	552	577	604
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing		8 394	9 355	3 778	4 377	4 377	4 377	9 613	10 055	10 518
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		8 394	9 355	3 778	4 377	4 377	4 377	9 613	10 055	10 518
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		966 867	1 005 810	1 019 182	1 108 093	1 038 093	1 038 093	1 138 619	1 230 406	1 258 294
11.1 - Water Treatment		-	-	434 941	388 789	388 789	388 789	423 896	442 567	462 098
11.2 - Water Distribution		966 867	1 005 810	584 241	719 303	649 303	649 303	714 723	787 839	796 196
11.3 - Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		235 824	285 242	286 829	289 866	299 866	299 866	331 680	361 039	369 471
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		149 281	155 949	158 035	156 856	166 856	166 856	165 220	173 123	181 390
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		86 543	129 293	128 794	133 010	133 010	133 010	166 460	187 915	188 081
12.3 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		231 051	257 988	483 063	506 025	550 421	550 421	661 054	711 182	696 497
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment		43	21	213 820	254 330	254 330	254 330	266 284	278 533	291 345
13.2 - Sewerage		231 008	257 967	269 242	251 694	295 603	295 603	394 770	432 650	405 152
13.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	487	487	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other		83 244	144 044	155 000	110 426	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		83 244	144 044	155 000	110 426	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 099 545	5 440 671	5 883 961	7 506 488	7 555 337	7 555 337	8 343 697	8 786 661	8 078 201

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	1	1 980 375	3 078 194	2 657 261	3 045 110	3 037 277	3 037 277	3 797 767	3 948 007	4 037 331
1.1 - Electricity		1 967 493	3 068 139	2 652 664	3 036 784	3 029 451	3 029 451	3 792 964	3 942 984	4 032 078
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		12 882	10 056	4 597	8 325	7 825	7 825	4 804	5 023	5 253
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		50 507	46 451	71 729	77 547	77 635	77 635	83 908	87 983	91 969
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		19 232	20 060	25 648	26 909	26 491	26 491	36 900	38 843	40 598
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		22 716	19 285	37 095	41 123	41 899	41 899	39 196	40 977	42 839
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-	14	15	15	15	15	16	16
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		8 534	7 101	8 905	9 432	9 161	9 161	7 724	8 072	8 436
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		25	5	66	69	69	69	72	76	79
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		3 651	3 453	5 744	6 234	6 134	6 134	6 319	6 606	6 905
3.1 - Pollution Control		3 651	3 453	5 744	6 234	6 134	6 134	6 319	6 606	6 905
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		181 743	228 873	249 364	294 451	287 651	287 651	282 964	296 256	309 289
4.1 - Mayor and Council		131 361	141 252	148 610	166 089	168 659	168 659	164 323	171 489	178 979
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exec		50 383	87 621	100 754	128 361	118 993	118 993	118 640	124 767	130 310
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		354 082	276 173	359 722	566 511	550 062	550 062	531 679	555 877	581 176
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		27 106	24 079	29 648	42 898	42 247	42 247	28 910	30 172	31 492
5.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance		175 561	123 362	200 453	388 692	375 598	375 598	377 158	394 350	412 324
5.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	14	15	15	15	12	12	13
5.5 - Human Resources		13 589	15 514	24 937	31 940	35 040	35 040	30 141	31 515	32 951
5.6 - Information Technology		32 718	20 565	28 643	28 758	26 358	26 358	28 228	29 517	30 866
5.7 - Legal Services		42 727	28 123	35 659	31 859	29 642	29 642	25 643	26 817	28 044
5.8 - Valuation Service		1	-	154	260	260	260	221	231	242
5.9 - Property Services		62 380	64 530	40 213	42 089	40 901	40 901	41 367	43 262	45 244
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		69 774	88 977	170 363	197 406	224 156	224 156	201 714	202 729	194 487
6.1 - Roads		20 443	53 283	100 128	101 866	88 816	88 816	118 696	128 304	116 639
6.2 - Public Transport		49 331	35 694	70 235	95 540	135 340	135 340	83 018	74 425	77 848
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		45 530	50 208	83 018	96 073	89 089	89 089	73 477	76 807	80 287
7.1 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development		2 619	3 442	6 363	6 818	3 318	3 318	6 228	6 514	6 814
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning		16 266	18 745	24 589	47 751	43 782	43 782	21 920	22 911	23 947
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		24 191	26 185	37 816	35 963	37 330	37 330	41 240	43 108	45 060
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 454	1 836	1 821	3 215	1 248	1 248	1 892	1 977	2 066
7.7 - Risk Management		-	-	2 430	2 527	3 410	3 410	2 197	2 296	2 400
7.8 - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		242 843	310 483	310 593	345 768	374 570	374 570	376 151	393 240	411 106
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		115 770	125 304	134 443	129 319	134 219	134 219	183 136	191 421	200 082
8.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		862	1 884	1 901	36	36	36	1 356	1 417	1 481
8.4 - Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals		96 440	152 068	122 268	160 836	183 237	183 237	140 194	146 605	153 310
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		29 772	31 228	44 981	48 293	50 843	50 843	46 037	48 119	50 295
8.7 - Pounds		-	-	7 000	7 284	6 234	6 234	5 429	5 679	5 940
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		44 152	39 948	97 814	71 687	66 967	66 967	61 954	64 758	67 690
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		27 084	25 351	38 714	41 417	39 097	39 097	39 169	40 939	42 789
9.2 - Recreational Facilities		6 496	4 974	12 070	12 816	12 267	12 267	10 297	10 766	11 256
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		10 572	9 622	47 030	17 455	15 603	15 603	12 487	13 053	13 645
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing		14 365	15 275	22 334	23 308	23 526	23 526	32 398	33 872	35 413
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		14 365	15 275	22 334	23 308	23 526	23 526	32 398	33 872	35 413
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 058 171	633 450	622 489	990 713	992 579	992 579	1 127 328	1 179 072	1 212 358
11.1 - Water Treatment		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution		1 058 171	633 450	622 489	990 713	992 579	992 579	1 127 328	1 179 072	1 212 358
11.3 - Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		335 096	229 462	209 616	322 309	317 244	317 244	333 231	348 502	364 473
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		60 150	12 798	15 383	16 480	13 681	13 681	14 243	14 898	15 583
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		274 946	216 664	194 233	305 848	303 563	303 563	318 988	333 604	348 890
12.3 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		134 828	145 989	446 504	464 650	456 750	456 750	513 982	537 615	562 335
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	168 410	167 995	167 995	167 995	175 387	183 455	191 894
13.2 - Sewerage		134 663	145 862	280 075	296 635	288 735	288 735	338 495	354 056	370 332
13.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management		165	127	20	20	20	20	100	105	109
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other		20 135	20 714	999	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 089	1 139	1 192
14.1 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		26	21	999	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 089	1 139	1 192
14.4 - Asset Management		20 099	20 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		7 069	7 075	8 261	9 264	9 535	9 535	11 137	11 302	10 129
15.1 - Governance Function		7 069	7 075	8 261	9 264	9 531	9 531	11 137	11 302	10 129
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 542 321	5 174 726	5 315 810	6 512 073	6 514 217	6 514 217	7 435 098	7 743 765	7 966 141
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	557 223	265 945	568 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060

References:

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Contracted services											
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 223 168	2 306 221	2 566 167	3 691 715	3 671 715	3 671 715	3 671 715	4 173 259	4 342 230	3 809 849
Service charges - Water	2	509 817	498 957	519 392	553 596	553 596	553 596	553 596	595 954	622 540	650 349
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	304 764	377 954	386 771	405 800	405 800	405 800	405 800	432 405	451 928	472 348
Service charges - Waste Management	2	166 232	149 867	155 999	154 931	164 931	164 931	164 931	163 148	170 956	179 123
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		10 000	8 000	8 000	8 189	9 834	9 834	9 834	9 809	10 520	11 233
Agency services		101 249	100 849	104 983	110 424	90 424	90 424	90 424	94 282	99 584	105 130
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		261 054	395 409	411 621	428 086	458 086	458 086	458 086	477 919	498 477	254 681
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		20 774	27 312	25 149	26 217	26 217	26 217	26 217	27 383	28 643	29 981
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 604	10 498	11 078	14 080	12 580	12 580	12 580	15 859	16 589	17 352
Licence and permits		6 533	2 745	154	11 288	11 288	11 288	11 288	12 130	12 681	13 265
Operational Revenue		55 763	7 001	8 656	10 448	9 431	9 431	9 431	10 793	11 258	11 743
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	362 089	398 240	496 067	516 902	526 902	526 902	526 902	549 646	574 351	600 311
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10 708	9 000	9 369	9 399	9 399	9 399	9 399	9 587	10 028	10 490
Licences or permits		3 680	9 168	12 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		503 873	689 047	947 882	1 127 277	1 166 737	1 166 737	1 166 737	1 268 370	1 401 257	1 392 605
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		10 477	14 035	6 200	6 448	6 448	6 448	6 448	7 088	7 414	7 755
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		4 561 786	5 004 304	5 669 738	7 074 800	7 123 388	7 123 388	7 123 388	7 847 633	8 258 456	7 566 194
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	739 404	792 398	875 664	905 598	905 598	905 598	905 598	927 083	969 122	1 012 793
Remuneration of councillors		60 893	64 306	68 229	70 958	70 958	70 958	70 958	71 890	74 855	77 954
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 664 517	1 818 125	1 627 750	2 617 167	2 617 167	2 617 167	2 617 167	3 281 723	3 408 375	3 478 031
Inventory consumed	8	433 464	427 952	504 518	547 166	546 645	546 645	546 645	589 354	616 463	644 820
Debt impairment	3	635 638	898 087	793 908	826 738	826 738	826 738	826 738	861 129	900 741	942 175
Depreciation and amortisation		448 982	507 223	492 913	480 045	480 045	480 045	480 045	497 859	520 766	544 721
Interest		50 877	43 444	84 328	85 409	59 409	59 409	59 409	62 123	65 119	68 252
Contracted services		251 400	394 970	612 110	708 127	674 264	674 264	674 264	833 603	866 807	883 832
Transfers and subsidies		19 990	742	19 502	20 292	60 092	60 092	60 092	21 164	22 186	531
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		237 158	227 479	236 888	250 573	273 301	273 301	273 301	289 170	299 331	313 032
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		4 542 321	5 174 726	5 315 810	6 512 073	6 514 217	6 514 217	6 514 217	7 435 098	7 743 765	7 966 141
Surplus/(Deficit)		19 464	(170 423)	353 929	562 727	609 170	609 170	609 170	412 535	514 691	(399 947)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	537 759	436 368	214 223	431 688	431 950	431 950	431 950	496 064	528 205	512 007
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		557 223	265 945	568 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		557 223	265 945	568 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		557 223	265 945	568 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	557 223	265 945	568 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Debt impairment includes Impairment and Reversal of Impairment Losses
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials consumed including water consumed and materials used in operations.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		64 811	130 520	150 078	150 318	115 981	115 981	115 981	111 051	102 242	101 476
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		45 881	7 565	12 663	31 003	41 026	41 026	41 026	15 110	10 141	5 276
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	100	-	-	200	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		34 122	7 893	9 853	27 770	25 041	25 041	25 041	16 010	7 700	2 800
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		4 005	2 542	3 000	20 149	13 929	13 929	13 929	20 800	12 450	9 000
Vote 6 - Road Transport		274 916	261 246	209 839	167 987	217 357	217 357	217 357	205 290	132 933	186 591
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		14 150	4 250	23 077	32 115	26 754	26 754	26 754	6 724	1 568	1 638
Vote 8 - Public Safety		5 000	1 950	9 777	17 903	15 553	15 553	15 553	1 250	1 950	1 600
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	9 725	22 042	13 442	13 442	13 442	11 855	2 890	1 610
Vote 10 - Housing		-	-	1 500	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 000	850	700	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		161 527	101 500	54 325	28 000	37 400	37 400	37 400	20 333	52 000	85 000
Vote 12 - Waste Management		5 200	1 000	3 425	6 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 000	11 000	20 000
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		61 725	60 340	32 184	119 298	111 308	111 308	111 308	186 125	287 511	185 983
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	280	280	280	280	250	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		671 337	578 806	519 447	625 308	624 613	624 613	624 513	599 998	623 235	601 674
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		671 337	578 806	519 447	625 308	624 613	624 613	624 513	599 998	623 235	601 674
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		111 756	17 435	21 869	48 199	39 249	39 249	39 249	37 060	20 150	11 800
Executive and council		34 114	8 630	10 143	27 770	25 041	25 041	25 041	16 010	7 700	2 800
Finance and administration		77 635	8 542	11 569	20 149	13 929	13 929	13 929	20 800	12 450	9 000
Internal audit		8	264	157	280	280	280	280	250	-	-
Community and public safety		11 070	4 015	47 593	72 511	71 584	71 584	71 584	29 215	15 831	9 186
Community and social services		2 749	465	12 663	31 003	41 026	41 026	41 026	15 110	10 141	5 276
Sport and recreation		822	100	9 725	22 042	13 442	13 442	13 442	11 855	2 890	1 610
Public safety		5 000	1 950	23 705	17 903	15 553	15 553	15 553	1 250	1 950	1 600
Housing		2 500	1 500	1 500	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 000	850	700	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		286 566	263 996	199 233	200 101	244 211	244 211	244 211	212 214	134 501	188 229
Planning and development		11 650	2 750	23 077	32 115	26 754	26 754	26 754	6 724	1 568	1 638
Road transport		274 916	261 246	176 156	167 987	217 357	217 357	217 357	205 290	132 933	186 591
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	100	-	-	200	-	-
Trading services		261 945	293 360	250 752	304 496	269 569	269 569	269 569	321 509	452 753	392 459
Energy sources		33 492	130 520	150 078	150 318	115 981	115 981	115 981	111 051	102 242	101 476
Water management		161 527	101 500	64 059	28 000	37 400	37 400	37 400	20 333	52 000	85 000
Waste water management		61 725	60 340	32 184	119 298	111 308	111 308	111 308	186 125	287 511	185 983
Waste management		5 200	1 000	4 430	6 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 000	11 000	20 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	671 337	578 806	519 447	625 308	624 613	624 613	624 613	599 998	623 235	601 674
Funded by:											
National Government		534 079	426 206	371 724	431 069	431 221	431 221	431 221	495 464	527 855	511 707
Provincial Government		4 249	615	511	619	892	892	892	600	350	300
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	538 328	426 821	372 235	431 688	432 113	432 113	432 113	496 064	528 205	512 007
Borrowing	6	-	125 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		133 009	26 985	147 212	193 620	192 500	192 500	192 500	103 933	95 031	89 667
Total Capital Funding	7	671 337	578 806	519 447	625 308	624 613	624 613	624 613	599 998	623 235	601 674

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

check balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Electricity											
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems											
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Libraries and Archives											
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities											
2.3 - Child Care Facilities											
2.4 - Aged Care											
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums											
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases											
2.8 - Disaster Management											
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control											
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Mayor and Council											
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive											
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support											
5.2 - Security Services											
5.3 - Finance											
5.4 - Fleet Management											
5.5 - Human Resources											
5.6 - Information Technology											
5.7 - Legal Services											
5.8 - Valuation Service											
5.9 - Property Services											
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Roads											
6.2 - Public Transport											
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation											
6.4 - Taxi Ranks											
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Project Management Unit											
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development											
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning											
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer											
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities											
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)											
7.7 - Risk Management											
7.8 - Billboards											
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection												
8.2 - Cleansing												
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances												
8.4 - Civil Defence												
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals												
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control												
8.7 - Pounds												
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)												
9.2 - Recreational Facilities												
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums												
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 10 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Treatment												
11.2 - Water Distribution												
11.3 - Water Storage												
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 12 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)												
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal												
12.3 - Street Cleaning												
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment												
13.2 - Sewerage												
13.3 - Public Toilets												
13.4 - Storm Water Management												
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets												
14.2 - Health Services												
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation												
14.4 - Asset Management												
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function												
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u> <u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	64 811	130 520	150 078	150 318	115 981	115 981	115 981	111 051	102 242	101 476
1.1 - Electricity	62 619	124 520	131 078	130 318	96 981	96 981	96 981	85 051	91 242	89 476
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	2 192	6 000	19 000	20 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	26 000	11 000	12 000
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	45 881	7 565	12 663	31 003	41 026	41 026	41 026	15 110	10 141	5 276
2.1 - Libraries and Archives	1 749	615	511	619	892	892	892	600	350	300
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	43 132	5 750	1 300	14 384	17 134	17 134	17 134	4 510	4 791	4 976
2.3 - Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 000	1 200	10 851	16 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	10 000	5 000	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	100	100	-	200	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	100	100	-	200	-	-
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	34 122	7 893	9 853	27 770	25 041	25 041	25 041	16 010	7 700	2 800
4.1 - Mayor and Council	47	-	-	504	504	504	504	-	-	-
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer	34 075	7 893	9 853	27 267	24 537	24 537	24 537	16 010	7 700	2 800
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	4 005	2 542	3 000	20 149	13 929	13 929	13 929	20 800	12 450	9 000
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	5	-	32	30	30	30	30	-	-	-
5.2 - Security Services	-	-	-	10 000	4 650	4 650	4 650	2 000	2 000	1 500
5.3 - Finance	1 500	950	987	4 274	4 404	4 404	4 404	3 435	1 500	1 000
5.4 - Fleet Management	-	-	-	3 844	3 044	3 044	3 044	12 865	7 150	5 500
5.5 - Human Resources	-	592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Information Technology	2 500	1 000	1 981	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 500	1 800	1 000
5.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	500	300	300	300	-	-	-
5.8 - Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport	274 916	261 246	209 839	167 987	217 357	217 357	217 357	205 290	132 933	186 591
6.1 - Roads	274 916	261 246	66 749	106 122	155 372	155 372	155 372	139 880	63 516	113 027
6.2 - Public Transport	-	-	143 090	61 765	61 765	61 765	61 765	65 410	69 417	73 563
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	100	220	220	220	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	14 150	4 250	23 077	32 115	26 754	26 754	26 754	6 724	1 568	1 638
7.1 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	4 700	750	14 790	25 863	20 502	20 502	20 502	5 000	-	-
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	9 450	3 500	6 000	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	1 724	1 568	1 638
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	2 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	5 000	1 950	9 777	17 903	15 553	15 553	15 553	1 250	1 950	1 600
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	5 000	1 950	2 312	8 360	6 660	6 660	6 660	650	750	-
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	4 333	4 033	4 033	4 033	200	600	-
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	7 465	3 360	3 210	3 210	3 210	400	330	1 500
8.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	1 850	1 650	1 650	1 650	-	270	100
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	9 725	22 042	13 442	13 442	13 442	11 855	2 890	1 610
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	1 610	6 800	5 200	5 200	5 200	190	-	-
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	115	747	647	647	647	465	290	110
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	8 000	14 495	7 595	7 595	7 595	11 200	2 600	1 500
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	-	-	1 500	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 000	850	700
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	1 500	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 000	850	700
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	161 527	101 500	54 325	28 000	37 400	37 400	37 400	20 333	52 000	85 000
11.1 - Water Treatment	161 527	101 500	54 325	15 000	32 900	32 900	32 900	8 000	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	13 000	4 500	4 500	4 500	12 333	52 000	85 000
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	5 200	1 000	3 425	6 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 000	11 000	20 000
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	5 200	1 000	3 425	4 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	11 000	20 000
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	2 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	61 725	60 340	32 184	119 298	111 308	111 308	111 308	186 125	287 511	185 983
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	61 725	60 340	29 088	118 298	111 308	111 308	111 308	182 125	287 511	185 983
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	-	3 097	1 000	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	280	280	280	280	250	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function	-	-	-	280	280	280	280	250	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	671 337	578 806	519 447	625 308	624 613	624 613	624 513	599 998	623 235	601 674
Total Capital Expenditure	671 337	578 806	519 447	625 308	624 613	624 613	624 513	599 998	623 235	601 674

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		464 517	379 496	705 051	1 219 511	1 262 207	1 262 207	1 262 207	1 570 949	1 782 192	1 937 754
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	525 902	183 283	190 431	198 049	198 049	198 049	198 049	207 159	223 271	233 541
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	21 888	17 882	33 222	46 520	46 520	46 520	46 520	54 965	57 435	60 031
Current portion of non-current receivables		971	1 015	1 054	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 196	1 276	1 056
Inventory	2	318 054	190 101	626 517	145 594	146 115	146 115	146 115	163 017	177 805	192 694
VAT											
Other current assets		102 393	107 001	111 174	115 621	115 621	115 621	115 621	121 322	127 622	119 535
Total current assets		1 433 724	878 778	1 667 450	1 726 392	1 769 609	1 769 609	1 769 609	2 118 608	2 369 601	2 544 611
Non current assets											
Investments		877	917	952	991	991	991	991	999	101	101
Investment property		358 202	374 321	388 920	404 477	404 477	404 477	404 477	423 487	443 391	464 230
Property, plant and equipment	3	11 838 995	10 170 156	10 450 055	10 576 962	10 576 105	10 576 105	10 576 105	10 556 106	10 064 105	11 876 105
Biological assets											
Living and non-living resources											
Heritage assets											
Intangible assets		804	840	794	4 048	4 048	4 048	4 048	2 920	2 374	2 374
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Other non-current assets		136	142	147	30	30	30	30	29	32	34
Total non current assets		12 199 014	10 546 376	10 840 868	10 986 507	10 985 650	10 985 650	10 985 650	10 983 540	10 510 003	12 342 845
TOTAL ASSETS		13 632 739	11 425 154	12 508 318	12 712 899	12 755 259	12 755 259	12 755 259	13 102 147	12 879 605	14 887 456
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		88 513	92 496	96 103	99 948	99 948	99 948	85 002	103 124	105 384	107 346
Consumer deposits		49 364	48 620	52 789	54 901	54 901	54 901	54 901	57 481	60 183	63 012
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	605 302	414 838	556 394	611 792	611 792	611 792	611 792	640 546	670 652	702 172
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5										
Provision		23 824	24 896	25 927	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	28 166	29 490	30 876
VAT											
Other current liabilities											
Total current liabilities		767 003	580 850	731 214	793 542	793 542	793 542	778 597	829 317	865 709	903 406
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	703 000	600 000	550 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	364 000	255 000	300 000
Provision	7	251 058	262 356	272 587	325 299	325 299	325 299	325 299	145 713	154 812	157 575
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		954 058	862 356	822 587	725 299	725 299	725 299	725 299	509 713	409 812	457 575
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 721 061	1 443 206	1 553 801	1 518 841	1 518 841	1 518 841	1 503 896	1 339 031	1 275 521	1 360 982
NET ASSETS		11 911 677	9 981 948	10 954 518	11 194 058	11 236 417	11 236 417	11 251 363	11 763 116	11 604 083	13 526 474
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	11 612 697	9 682 968	7 835 751	11 051 151	11 028 127	11 028 127	11 043 050	11 558 528	10 718 174	12 150 524
Reserves and funds	9	298 980	298 980	3 118 766	142 907	208 291	208 291	208 312	204 588	885 909	1 375 950
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	11 911 677	9 981 948	10 954 518	11 194 058	11 236 417	11 236 417	11 251 363	11 763 116	11 604 083	13 526 474

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity check balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		336 122	290 716	391 893	506 902	516 902	516 902	516 902	549 646	574 351	600 311
Service charges		2 769 049	2 390 394	3 706 672	4 328 042	4 338 042	4 338 042	4 338 042	5 364 767	5 587 654	5 111 669
Other revenue		124 366	147 260	206 289	163 828	171 700	171 700	171 700	115 460	123 661	132 213
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	846 823	952 112	1 004 359	1 127 277	1 167 077	1 167 077	1 167 077	1 268 370	1 401 257	1 392 605
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	538 136	426 821	333 862	239 106	239 239	239 239	239 239	496 064	528 205	512 007
Interest		-	-	230 960	64 981	64 981	64 981	64 981	195 302	217 120	174 642
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(3 585 493)	(3 702 172)	(4 809 088)	(5 105 778)	(5 103 110)	(5 103 110)	(5 103 110)	(5 992 823)	(7 334 954)	(6 910 462)
Finance charges		(50 877)	(38 167)	(84 328)	(85 409)	(85 409)	(85 409)	(85 409)	(62 123)	(65 119)	(68 252)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(17 892)	(19 610)	(19 502)	(20 292)	(20 292)	(20 292)	(20 292)	(21 164)	(22 186)	(531)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		960 234	447 353	961 116	1 218 656	1 289 129	1 289 129	1 289 129	1 913 500	1 009 989	944 202
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 052	14 035	6 200	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	7 088	7 414	7 755
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables					38				-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									38	44	47
Payments											
Capital assets		(671 337)	(571 404)	(519 447)	(614 473)	(642 212)	(642 212)	(642 212)	(599 998)	(623 235)	(601 674)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(670 286)	(557 370)	(513 247)	(612 277)	(640 054)	(640 054)	(640 054)	(592 872)	(615 778)	(593 872)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			125 000		19 215	19 215	19 215	19 215	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 398	2 398	2 508	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 416	2 579
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(88 513)	(105 373)	(109 483)	(99 948)	(99 948)	(99 948)	(99 948)	(163 124)	(185 384)	(197 346)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(86 115)	22 025	(106 974)	(78 621)	(78 621)	(78 621)	(78 621)	(161 012)	(182 968)	(194 767)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	282 572	485 370	397 378	738 273	738 273	738 273	738 273	411 333	1 570 949	1 782 192
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	486 405	397 378	738 273	1 266 032	1 308 728	1 308 728	1 308 728	1 570 949	1 782 192	1 937 754

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts		4 615 547	4 221 337	5 880 235	6 432 293	6 500 098	6 500 098	6 500 098	7 996 697	8 439 661	
Total payments		(4 325 599)	(4 331 354)	(5 432 365)	(5 825 952)	(5 851 023)	(5 851 023)	(5 851 023)	(6 676 107)	(8 045 493)	
		289 948	(110 017)	447 870	606 341	649 075	649 075	649 075	1 320 590	394 168	
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits		2 398	127 398	2 508	21 365	21 327	21 327	21 327	2 150	2 459	
Repayment of borrowing		(88 513)	(105 373)	(109 483)	(99 948)	(99 948)	(99 948)	(99 948)	(163 124)	(185 384)	
		203 833	(87 992)	340 896	527 758	570 454	570 454	570 454	1 159 616	211 243	
		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	65 190	165 570	239 155	360 941	386 399	386 399	389 336	383 770	302 887
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		8 010	65 109	72 944	82 944	142 894	142 894	112 680	36 743	42 715
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	3 097	1 000	-	-	3 000	10 000	12 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		14 420	9 100	28 600	29 482	25 732	25 732	32 899	18 385	19 560
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	44 000	28 609	1 200	1 200	1 200	14 474	5 082	15 322
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	18 000	7 300	105 130	99 140	99 140	153 500	253 932	147 209
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		22 430	136 209	140 950	219 756	268 966	268 966	316 553	324 142	236 806
Community Facilities		4 010	1 300	2 711	3 935	3 565	3 565	690	200	200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	8 000	15 617	8 517	8 517	12 400	3 436	2 105
Community Assets		4 010	1 300	10 711	19 552	12 082	12 082	13 090	3 636	2 305
Heritage Assets		311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	5 000	11 652	11 652	11 652	5 000	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	4 794	-	6 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	4 794	5 000	17 652	15 652	15 652	5 000	-	-
Operational Buildings		17 404	-	22 408	24 350	21 150	21 150	14 000	27 904	37 865
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		17 404	-	22 408	24 350	21 150	21 150	14 000	27 904	37 865
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	3 000	10 250	10 961	6 700	6 700	8 750	4 200	4 000
Intangible Assets		-	3 000	10 250	10 961	6 700	6 700	8 750	4 200	4 000
Computer Equipment		3 150	2 399	7 639	3 501	5 126	5 126	2 615	2 540	3 324
Furniture and Office Equipment		375	7 066	9 288	10 660	9 661	9 661	8 359	6 859	6 571
Machinery and Equipment		100	8 152	14 339	14 268	13 118	13 118	15 468	7 872	5 379
Transport Assets		17 410	650	12 570	33 990	28 090	28 090	4 000	5 050	5 000
Land		-	2 000	6 000	6 252	5 854	5 854	1 500	1 568	1 638
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	606 148	273 531	133 858	113 982	103 732	103 732	90 400	75 195	78 364
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		264 506	133 441	63 678	59 431	59 531	59 531	67 100	49 786	52 561
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 000	105 000	50 500	43 621	31 621	31 621	19 750	20 804	21 432
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		161 527	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		61 595	20 840	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		5 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		511 828	269 281	122 178	103 052	91 152	91 152	86 850	70 589	73 993
Community Facilities		8 606	200	2 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	550	700	200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		596	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Community Assets		9 202	200	2 000	3 300	2 300	2 300	550	700	200
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	550	5 250	2 000	1 400	1 400	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	550	5 250	2 000	1 400	1 400	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		37 265	3 500	4 430	5 630	8 880	8 880	3 000	3 906	4 171
Housing		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		39 765	3 500	4 430	5 630	8 880	8 880	3 000	3 906	4 171
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		4 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		30 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		6 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	139 705	146 434	150 385	134 482	134 482	120 262	164 270	220 422
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	73 400	33 703	20 628	29 328	29 328	26 600	21 236	57 955
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	8 000	5 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	6 700	48 550	63 169	50 191	50 191	49 629	54 387	51 815
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	38 500	21 000	14 000	5 500	5 500	16 333	67 000	85 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	16 500	13 088	12 168	11 168	11 168	10 351	13 647	23 452
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	135 100	124 341	114 965	99 187	99 187	106 912	156 270	218 222
Community Facilities		-	3 025	13 903	28 857	30 932	30 932	12 000	7 000	1 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	3 025	13 903	28 857	30 932	30 932	12 000	7 000	1 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	3 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	1 500	1 500	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 000	850	700
Other Assets		-	1 580	1 500	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 000	850	700
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	3 690	1 000	800	800	350	150	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	671 337	578 806	519 447	625 308	624 613	624 613	599 998	623 235	601 674
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		272 516	271 950	170 325	163 003	231 753	231 753	206 380	107 765	153 231
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		17 000	-	11 097	6 000	3 000	3 000	7 000	10 000	12 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		16 420	120 800	127 650	136 272	107 544	107 544	102 278	93 575	92 807
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		161 527	92 500	49 609	15 200	6 700	6 700	30 807	72 082	100 322
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		61 595	55 340	28 388	117 298	110 308	110 308	163 851	267 580	170 661
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		5 200	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		534 258	540 590	387 469	437 773	459 305	459 305	510 315	551 001	529 021
Community Facilities		12 616	4 525	18 614	35 792	36 497	36 497	13 240	7 900	1 900
Sport and Recreation Facilities		596	-	8 000	15 917	8 817	8 817	12 400	3 436	2 105
Community Assets		13 212	4 525	26 614	51 709	45 314	45 314	25 640	11 336	4 005
Heritage Assets		311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	550	11 250	13 652	13 052	13 052	5 000	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	4 794	2 000	10 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	5 344	13 250	23 652	19 052	19 052	5 000	-	-
Operational Buildings		54 669	3 580	26 838	29 980	30 030	30 030	17 000	31 810	42 037
Housing		2 500	1 500	1 500	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 000	850	700
Other Assets		57 169	5 080	28 338	31 543	31 593	31 593	18 000	32 660	42 737
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	3 000	10 250	10 961	6 700	6 700	8 750	4 200	4 000
Intangible Assets		-	3 000	10 250	10 961	6 700	6 700	8 750	4 200	4 000
Computer Equipment		5 379	2 399	7 639	3 501	5 126	5 126	2 615	2 540	3 324
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 444	7 066	9 288	10 660	9 661	9 661	8 359	6 859	6 571
Machinery and Equipment		4 988	8 152	18 029	15 268	13 918	13 918	15 818	8 022	5 379
Transport Assets		47 729	650	12 570	33 990	28 090	28 090	4 000	5 050	5 000
Land		6 848	2 000	6 000	6 252	5 854	5 854	1 500	1 568	1 638
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		671 337	578 806	519 447	625 308	624 613	624 613	599 998	623 235	601 674

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 210	2 169	5 423	4 048	4 048	4 048	2 920	2 374	2 374
Roads Infrastructure		1 062 170	1 323 572	1 347 233	1 518 522	1 518 522	1 518 522	1 632 531	1 738 627	1 845 004
Storm water Infrastructure		1 037 837	1 111 884	1 119 569	1 116 000	1 116 000	1 116 000	1 123 141	1 200 329	1 423 437
Electrical Infrastructure		1 048 737	1 232 753	1 313 638	1 337 906	1 337 906	1 337 906	1 847 210	1 886 181	1 926 946
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 090 789	1 469 614	1 411 504	1 466 357	1 466 357	1 466 357	1 479 377	1 562 713	1 524 494
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 079 317	1 449 134	1 439 606	1 474 168	1 474 168	1 474 168	1 766 069	1 810 131	1 878 382
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 092 472	1 288 761	1 154 629	1 223 421	1 223 421	1 223 421	1 453 212	1 564 736	1 600 918
Rail Infrastructure		(7 351 453)	(8 660 147)	(8 621 111)	(9 172 872)	(9 181 126)	(9 181 126)	(10 357 313)	(10 841 536)	(11 424 534)
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1	33 505	1 290	810	810	848	887	928
Infrastructure		(940 131)	(784 428)	(801 427)	(1 035 208)	(1 043 942)	(1 043 942)	(1 054 926)	(1 077 932)	(1 224 426)
Community Assets		521 918	401 806	422 603	465 012	470 856	470 856	460 886	458 087	568 959
Heritage Assets		1 369	1 374	1 374	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		157 923	146 733	109 445	146 733	146 733	146 733	153 629	160 696	168 088
Other Assets		53 781	7 101	24 068	54 180	51 250	51 250	51 059	55 808	69 975
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		26	31	323	10 961	6 700	6 700	7 015	7 338	7 675
Computer Equipment		88 443	96 327	105 820	112 240	130 502	130 502	131 935	133 404	134 941
Furniture and Office Equipment		44 555	51 138	57 300	34 158	33 036	33 036	34 588	36 179	37 844
Machinery and Equipment		3 998	2 574	975	43 740	41 031	41 031	42 959	44 935	47 002
Transport Assets		70 327	79 512	84 940	172 233	167 883	167 883	175 774	183 859	192 317
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 210	2 169	5 423	4 048	4 048	4 048	2 920	2 374	2 374
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		474 004	520 534	503 272	632 729	626 524	626 524	662 689	693 178	725 064
Depreciation	7	448 982	507 223	492 913	480 045	480 045	480 045	497 859	520 766	544 721
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	25 023	13 311	10 360	152 684	146 479	146 479	164 830	172 412	180 343
Roads Infrastructure		22	21	26	76	76	76	79	83	86
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	29	-	546	296	296	720	753	788
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 816	4 434	3 484	131 758	128 758	128 758	140 419	146 878	153 635
Sanitation Infrastructure		662	1 230	268	7 146	6 446	6 446	8 369	8 754	9 157
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 042	842	842	1 088	1 138	1 190
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		17 499	5 714	3 778	140 568	136 418	136 418	150 675	157 606	164 856
Community Facilities		-	-	29	293	243	243	306	320	334
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	200	300	300	100	105	109
Community Assets		-	-	29	493	543	543	406	424	444
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	58	208	308	308	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	58	208	308	308	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		439	502	466	854	804	804	1 252	1 310	1 370
Housing		305	608	934	994	994	994	1 500	1 569	1 641
Other Assets		744	1 110	1 400	1 848	1 798	1 798	2 752	2 879	3 012
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 687	5 357	4 291	4 339	4 339	4 339	4 500	4 707	4 924
Furniture and Office Equipment		40	-	360	1 623	1 523	1 523	962	1 006	1 052
Machinery and Equipment		51	1 130	444	3 606	1 551	1 551	5 535	5 789	6 056
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		474 004	520 534	503 272	632 729	626 524	626 524	662 689	693 178	725 064
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		90.3%	71.4%	54.0%	42.3%	38.1%	38.1%	35.1%	38.4%	49.7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		135.0%	81.5%	56.9%	55.1%	49.6%	49.6%	42.3%	46.0%	54.9%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.6%	1.6%	1.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		28563.0%	19670.0%	5360.0%	10301.0%	9502.0%	9502.0%	12860.0%	17346.0%	20178.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Check balance to A6

0

-

-

-

-

-

0

(0)

(0)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	105 000	109 200	113 568	118 111	118 111	118 111	123 652	129 350	135 300
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		175 000	182 000	189 280	196 851	196 851	196 851	206 103	215 584	225 501
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	16 000	16 640	17 306	17 998	17 998	17 998	18 844	19 711	20 618
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	25 000	26 000	27 040	28 122	28 122	28 122	29 443	30 798	32 214
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		321 000	333 840	347 194	361 082	361 082	361 082	378 053	395 443	413 633
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	16 480	22 000	22 880	23 795	23 795	23 795	24 914	26 060	27 258
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		16 480	22 000	22 880	23 795	23 795	23 795	24 914	26 060	27 258
Total number of households	5	337 480	355 840	370 074	384 877	384 877	384 877	402 966	421 503	440 892
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		138 794	234 562	304 930	311 029	311 029	311 029	325 647	340 627	356 296
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		12 579	21 259	27 636	28 189	28 189	28 189	29 514	30 871	32 291
Chemical toilet		2 853	4 484	5 829	5 946	5 946	5 946	6 225	6 511	6 811
Pit toilet (ventilated)		31 651	53 480	69 537	70 928	70 928	70 928	74 261	77 677	81 251
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		63 027	106 516	138 470	141 239	141 239	141 239	147 878	154 680	161 795
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		248 704	420 311	546 402	557 330	557 330	557 330	583 525	610 367	638 444
Bucket toilet		2 423	3 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5 450	7 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		10 160	13 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		18 033	23 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	266 737	443 752	546 402	557 330	557 330	557 330	583 525	610 367	638 444
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		13 000	13 520	14 061	14 342	14 342	14 342	15 016	15 707	16 430
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		56 000	58 240	60 570	61 781	61 781	61 781	64 685	67 661	70 773
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		69 000	71 760	74 631	76 124	76 124	76 124	79 701	83 368	87 203
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		14 842	14 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 842	14 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	83 842	86 602	74 631	76 124	76 124	76 124	79 701	83 368	87 203
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		176 441	176 794	178 147	181 710	181 710	181 710	190 250	199 002	208 156
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		176 441	176 794	178 147	181 710	181 710	181 710	190 250	199 002	208 156
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	176 441	176 794	178 147	181 710	181 710	181 710	190 250	199 002	208 156
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	2 875	2 875	641	647	660	660	691	723	756
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 875	2 875	2 492	2 517	2 567	2 567	2 688	2 812	2 941
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 875	2 875	560	566	577	577	691	723	756
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 875	2 875	738	745	760	760	832	870	870
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		119	119	195	197	201	201	234	244	256
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 638	7 284	7 604	7 590	7 924	7 924	7 924	8 288	8 689
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 134	5 633	5 881	5 870	6 128	6 128	6 128	6 410	6 705
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 640	8 042	8 395	8 379	8 748	8 748	9 150	9 571	9 571
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		3 828	4 195	4 380	4 363	4 537	4 537	4 555	4 764	4 984
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		247 685	247 685	221 115	234 890	244 286	244 286	196 649	205 694	215 156
Total cost of FBS provided	8	264 926	272 838	247 376	261 092	271 623	271 623	224 003	234 307	245 085
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	9	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		44 065	46 195	46 407	48 356	50 483	50 483	50 483	52 806	55 235
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	89 514	91 644	91 855	93 804	95 932	95 932	95 932	98 254	100 683

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>											
<u>Contracted services</u>											
Total Property Rates	6	406 155	444 435	542 474	565 258	577 386	577 386	577 386	600 129	627 156	655 546
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		44 065	46 195	46 407	48 356	50 483	50 483	50 483	50 483	52 806	55 235
Net Property Rates		362 089	398 240	496 067	516 902	526 902	526 902	526 902	549 646	574 351	600 311
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>											
<u>Service charges - Electricity</u>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	2 224 809	2 314 263	2 574 562	3 700 094	3 680 463	3 680 463	3 680 463	4 182 007	4 351 380	3 819 420
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)								8 748			
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 640	8 042	8 395	8 379	8 748	8 748	8 748	8 748	9 150	9 571
Net Service charges - Electricity		2 223 168	2 306 221	2 566 167	3 691 715	3 671 715	3 671 715	3 671 715	4 173 259	4 342 230	3 809 849
<u>Service charges - Water</u>											
Total Service charges - Water	6	516 455	506 241	526 997	561 186	561 520	561 520	561 520	603 878	630 828	659 019
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)								7 924			
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 638	7 284	7 604	7 590	7 924	7 924	7 924	7 924	8 288	8 669
Net Service charges - Water		509 817	498 957	519 392	553 596	553 596	553 596	553 596	595 954	622 540	650 349
<u>Service charges - Waste Water Management</u>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	309 898	383 588	392 652	411 670	411 928	411 928	411 928	438 533	458 338	479 053
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)								6 128			
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 134	5 633	5 881	5 870	6 128	6 128	6 128	6 128	6 410	6 705
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		304 764	377 954	386 771	405 800	405 800	405 800	405 800	432 405	451 928	472 348
<u>Service charges - Waste Management</u>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	170 061	154 062	160 379	159 294	169 468	169 468	169 468	167 703	175 720	184 106
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)								4 537			
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		3 828	4 195	4 380	4 363	4 537	4 537	4 537	4 555	4 784	4 984
Net Service charges - Waste Management		166 232	149 867	155 998	154 931	164 931	164 931	164 931	163 148	170 936	179 123
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	739 404	517 045	613 400	545 432	545 432	545 432	545 432	590 966	617 858	645 721
Pension and UIF Contributions		88 710	89 331	89 331	107 187	107 187	107 187	107 187	120 863	126 302	131 885
Medical Aid Contributions		44 875	44 563	44 563	54 875	54 875	54 875	54 875	49 489	51 716	54 043
Overtime		34 466	27 117	27 117	49 850	49 850	49 850	49 850	35 890	37 905	39 193
Performance Bonus		34 571	34 921	34 921	41 889	41 889	41 889	41 889	38 259	39 982	41 782
Motor Vehicle Allowance		21 861	23 370	23 370	24 336	24 336	24 336	24 336	26 766	27 970	29 229
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	254	254	254	254	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		2 346	2 422	2 422	37 310	37 310	37 310	37 310	3 011	3 146	3 288
Other benefits and allowances		13 045	12 379	12 379	17 744	17 744	17 744	17 744	20 618	21 566	22 536
Payments in lieu of leave		25 322	4 469	4 469	844	844	844	844	4 281	4 473	4 675
Long service awards		3 670	4 078	4 078	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924	4 936	5 158	5 390
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	3 280	3 280	13 600	13 600	13 600	13 600	13 600	14 212	14 852
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		6 486	11 789	11 789	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	10 062	10 515	10 988
In kind benefits		-	4 543	4 543	8 120	8 120	8 120	8 120	8 345	8 721	9 113
sub-total	5	739 404	792 398	875 664	905 598	905 598	905 598	905 598	927 083	969 122	1 012 793
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	739 404	792 398	875 664	905 598	905 598	905 598	905 598	927 083	969 122	1 012 793

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	448 974	507 217	492 913	480 045	480 045	480 045	480 045	497 842	520 748	544 702
Lease amortisation	8	6	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	448 982	507 223	492 913	480 045	480 045	480 045	480 045	497 859	520 766	544 721
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	1 664 517	1 818 125	1 627 750	2 617 167	2 617 167	2 617 167	2 617 167	3 281 723	3 408 375	3 478 031
Total bulk purchases	1 664 517	1 818 125	1 627 750	2 617 167	2 617 167	2 617 167	2 617 167	3 281 723	3 408 375	3 478 031
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	19 990	742	19 502	20 292	60 092	60 092	60 092	21 164	22 186	531
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	19 990	742	19 502	20 292	60 092	60 092	60 092	21 164	22 186	531
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	151 400	197 936	371 567	253 351	276 613	276 613	276 613	338 532	355 089	353 956
Consultants and Professional Services	50 000	51 471	94 063	161 047	163 594	163 594	163 594	148 444	158 896	166 055
Contractors	50 000	145 563	146 480	293 729	234 057	234 057	234 057	346 627	352 822	363 821
Total contracted services	251 400	394 970	612 110	708 127	674 264	674 264	674 264	833 603	866 807	883 832
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	-	-	-	21	21	21	21	22	23	24
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	-	12 671	14 270	8 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	12 000	12 552	13 129
Other Operational Costs	237 158	214 808	222 618	242 052	258 780	258 780	258 780	277 148	286 755	299 878
Total Operational Costs	237 158	227 479	236 888	250 573	273 301	273 301	273 301	289 170	299 331	313 032
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	25 023	13 311	10 360	152 684	146 479	146 479	-	164 830	172 412	180 343
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	25 023	13 311	10 360	152 684	146 479	146 479	-	164 830	172 412	180 343
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	421 401	407 726	479 286	523 318	523 318	523 318	523 318	567 949	594 074	621 402
Inventory Consumed - Other	12 063	20 227	25 231	23 848	23 328	23 328	23 328	21 405	22 389	23 418
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	433 464	427 952	504 518	547 166	546 645	546 645	546 645	589 354	616 463	644 820
check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	Vote 4 - Executive & Council	Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	Vote 6 - Road Transport	Vote 7 - Planning and Development	Vote 8 - Public Safety	Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 10 - Housing	Vote 11 - Water Management	Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	Vote 14 - Other	Vote 15 - Internal Audit	Total
R thousand																	
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		4 173 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 173 259
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	595 954	-	-	-	-	595 954
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432 405	-	-	432 405
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 148	-	-	-	163 148
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		236	1 044	-	-	893	2 251	3 046	592	300	-	335	888	224	-	-	9 809
Agency services		-	-	-	-	15	-	-	94 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 267
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	62	477 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	477 919
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	22 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 523	-	-	27 383
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	3 254	-	-	-	-	2 340	25	552	9 613	-	76	-	-	-	15 859
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	450	11 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 130
Operational Revenue		1 801	6	-	-	6 105	-	156	631	548	-	1 299	-	247	-	-	10 793
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	549 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	549 646
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	5	-	-	0	-	119	9 010	-	-	-	-	453	-	-	9 587
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		36 502	1 262	-	100	227 712	176 493	16 358	-	-	541 031	163 008	105 903	-	-	-	1 268 370
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 527	-	-	-	-	4 560	-	-	-	7 088
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 211 798	5 571	-	23 022	1 262 229	178 745	24 996	116 205	1 400	9 613	1 138 619	331 680	543 756	-	-	7 847 633
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		57 871	59 416	4 040	152 620	141 232	-	50 611	213 510	44 939	16 115	111 625	57 309	10 247	-	7 547	927 083
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	71 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 890
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 281 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 281 723
Inventory consumed		2 462	826	6	745	1 038	757	206	661	1 705	60	577 939	534	2 415	-	1	589 354
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		56 734	13 547	1 561	783	191 675	-	900	16 906	8 230	9 990	77 903	39 075	79 578	976	-	497 859
Interest		22 633	-	-	-	-	11 857	-	-	-	-	-	16 058	11 575	-	-	62 123
Contracted services		131 809	3 762	667	11 216	105 425	182 634	19 767	41 363	1 042	3 500	32 412	83 414	215 203	114	1 275	833 603
Transfers and subsidies		5 444	-	-	485	4 222	-	-	-	-	-	1 947	-	9 065	-	-	21 164
Irrecoverable debts written off		233 663	-	-	-	49 190	-	-	7 643	-	-	251 292	133 721	185 621	-	-	861 129
Operational costs		5 428	6 356	44	45 224	38 896	6 466	1 994	96 068	6 037	2 733	74 210	3 120	2 243	-	350	289 170
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		3 797 767	83 908	6 319	282 964	531 679	201 714	73 477	376 151	61 954	32 398	1 127 328	333 231	515 947	1 089	9 172	7 435 098
Surplus/(Deficit)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)		414 031	(78 336)	(6 319)	(259 942)	730 550	(22 970)	(48 482)	(259 946)	(60 554)	(22 785)	11 291	(1 551)	27 809	(1 089)	(9 172)	412 535
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		88 865	9 902	-	-	-	109 284	-	-	-	-	98 103	182 910	7 000	-	-	496 064
contributions		502 896	(68 435)	(6 319)	(259 942)	730 550	86 314	(48 482)	(259 946)	(60 554)	(22 785)	109 394	181 360	34 809	(1 089)	(9 172)	908 600

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure
check balance

-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
1.1 Accelerated delivery and maintenance of quality basic and essential services to all Communities	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government			3 636 622	4 037 787	4 244 144	5 658 949	6 008 755	6 008 755	5 631 324	6 759 439	7 434 794
1.2 Improved service delivery through provision of high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure based on integrated spatial planning				241 989	209 505	255 777	275 643	275 802	275 802	305 211	306 799	325 861
1.3 Develop and implement educational/awareness programmes to obtain community in and ownership in the use and protection of community and municipal facilities				1 393	1 887	5 579	4 158	5 361	5 361	5 542	5 795	5 995
1.4 Improved public transport infrastructure				259 719	191 024	246 287	240 845	280 645	280 645	259 854	260 460	255 980
2.1 Revive and expedite development of alternative high value adding economic growth sectors - agriculture, manufacturing, transportation services and products				6	1 271	1 318	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 Build and support broad-based black economic empowerment and sustainable Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs) business development				450	55	109	1 867	337	337	1 850	1 935	2 024
2.3 Create an enabling environment for the attraction, retention and expansion of foreign and local investments				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 Development of an integrated human resources that empowers communities skills development				2 000	2 150	2 240	1 452	1 450	1 450	1 451	1 518	1 588
3.1 Develop and implement integrated financial management systems to support municipal programmes and ensure internal financial sustainability				-	28 442	98 708	202 082	202 082	202 082	226 012	254 614	254 614
3.2 Implement revenue management strategy to enhance municipal financial viability and sustainability				405 550	408 609	452 433	521 050	531 050	531 050	553 976	578 898	605 048
3.3 Implement sound and sustainable financial management and compliance controls				2 324	1 851	2 223	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 324	2 352	2 382
3.4 Develop and implement an integrated municipal core projects' funding and acquisition model aligned with funding institutions' terms and conditions				1 334	1 400	1 457	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 715	2 024	2 347
4.1 Implement integrated community safety and security strategy and measures				3 462	9 094	9 368	9 568	9 568	9 568	10 138	10 604	11 092
4.2 Implement an integrated by-law enforcement programme				100 079	111 923	116 610	121 714	101 714	101 714	106 068	111 913	118 027
5.1 Drive integrated rural development planning and infrastructural development				8 764	19 549	13 135	14 628	14 528	14 528	16 978	17 753	18 570
6.1 Drive good governance and legislative compliance in all municipal processes			-	-	1 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 Promote public participation and partnerships with stakeholders on municipal programmes			435 338	415 635	432 676	449 983	479 983	479 983	500 779	522 389	279 693	
7.1 Establish quality management processes in the delivery of all services			63	3	15	12	12	12	12	12	12	
7.2 Review, realign and implement organisational structure to support the vision and objectives			452	487	495	723	723	723	723	723	723	
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	5 099 545	5 440 671	5 883 961	7 506 488	7 915 825	7 915 825	7 623 957	8 837 227	9 318 750

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check op revenue balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
1.1 Accelerated delivery and maintenance of quality basic and essential services to all Communities	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government			3 098 603	3 701 599	3 674 405	4 808 371	5 100 038	5 100 038	5 763 588	6 006 455	6 167 646	
1.2 Improved service delivery through provision of high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure based on integrated				16 577	24 148	24 885	22 983	22 983	22 983	18 062	18 490	19 354	
1.3 Develop and implement educational/awareness programmes to obtain community in and ownership in the use and				203 644	213 429	217 238	188 185	182 646	182 646	184 799	193 463	202 245	
1.4 Improved public transport infrastructure				356 853	314 497	360 904	414 288	432 390	432 390	433 408	445 766	448 644	
2.1 Revive and expedite development of alternative high value adding economic growth sectors - agriculture,				7 415	4 570	4 839	4 743	4 719	4 719	2 365	2 471	2 583	
2.2 Build and support broad-based black economic empowerment and sustainable Small, Medium and Micro				8 666	9 075	13 104	16 671	15 181	15 181	6 784	7 091	7 412	
2.3 Development of an integrated human resources that empowers communities skills development				4 751	3 877	6 007	9 017	9 027	9 027	7 084	5 108	5 339	
3.1 Develop and implement integrated financial management systems to support municipal programmes and ensure internal				21 846	13 370	34 368	34 054	22 604	22 604	35 085	36 695	38 378	
3.2 Implement revenue management strategy to enhance municipal financial viability and sustainability				115 330	146 964	139 260	140 703	141 335	141 335	101 935	106 590	111 458	
3.3 Implement sound and sustainable financial management and compliance controls				37 038	31 022	56 108	44 654	43 631	43 631	47 605	49 686	51 861	
3.4 Develop and implement an integrated municipal core projects' funding and acquisition model aligned with funding				22 090	25 740	32 069	31 892	29 942	29 942	35 233	36 839	38 518	
4.1 Explore and implement alternative eco-friendly and conservation interventions to preserve the environment.				5 219	5 454	5 744	6 234	6 134	6 134	6 319	6 606	6 905	
4.2 Implement integrated community safety and security strategy and measures				127 846	156 730	146 668	139 906	136 949	136 949	178 487	186 557	194 993	
4.3 Implement an integrated by-law enforcement programme				156 992	150 632	189 944	215 300	242 147	242 147	203 630	212 922	222 638	
5.1 Drive integrated rural development planning and infrastructural development				58 740	74 333	79 440	86 502	80 276	80 276	89 641	93 711	97 967	
6.1 Drive good governance and legislative compliance in all municipal processes				25 364	24 541	25 659	31 859	29 642	29 642	25 643	26 817	28 044	
6.2 Promote public participation and partnerships with stakeholders on municipal				135 175	134 101	161 830	165 983	168 353	168 353	164 217	171 378	178 863	
7.1 Develop and implement integrated internal systems and processes.				1 814	1 949	4 387	4 661	4 469	4 469	4 120	4 307	4 501	
7.2 Establish quality management processes in the delivery of all services				85 647	87 718	84 154	83 929	72 267	72 267	67 935	71 015	74 234	
7.3 Review, realign and implement organisational structure to support the vision and objectives			52 711	50 976	54 797	62 139	64 587	64 587	59 157	61 798	64 558		
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	4 542 321	5 174 726	5 315 810	6 512 073	6 809 321	6 809 321	7 435 098	7 743 765	7 966 141

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

- - - - -

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
1.1 Accelerated delivery and maintenance of quality basic and essential services to all Communities	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	A		228 271	30 282	191 201	223 713	223 713	223 713	282 100	443 903	370 959	
1.2 Improved service delivery through provision of high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure based on integrated				2 808	6 000	14 000	22 700	22 700	22 700	17 707	12 700	17 800	
1.3 Develop and implement educational/awareness programmes to obtain community in and ownership in the use and				45 881	7 565	33 118	59 118	59 118	59 118	30 965	15 031	8 386	
1.4 Improved public transport infrastructure				113 115	94 168	222 133	236 793	250 037	250 037	227 855	132 933	186 591	
2.1 Revive and expedite development of alternative high value adding economic growth sectors - agriculture,				1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 Build and support broad-based black economic empowerment and sustainable				3 000	750	8 387	11 200	17 152	17 152	5 000	-	-	
Small, Medium and Micro													
2.3 Development of an integrated human resources that empowers communities skills development				-	-	1 250	1 311	650	650	-	-	-	
3.1 Develop and implement integrated financial management systems to support municipal programmes and ensure internal				-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-	
3.2 Implement revenue management strategy to enhance municipal financial viability and sustainability				1 500	50	52	4 054	554	554	1 000	-	-	
3.3 Implement sound and sustainable financial management and compliance controls				-	900	160	220	350	350	2 435	1 500	1 000	
3.4 Develop and implement an integrated municipal core projects' funding and acquisition model aligned with funding				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.1 Explore and implement alternative eco-friendly and conservation interventions to preserve the environment.				-	-	-	-	100	100	200	-	-	
4.2 Implement integrated community safety and security strategy and measures				7 132	6 750	19 125	40 620	28 090	28 090	26 800	11 930	12 000	
4.3 Implement an integrated by-law enforcement programme				60	1 200	10 580	7 383	6 683	6 683	450	1 020	1 600	
5.1 Drive integrated rural development planning and infrastructural development		B		9 450	3 500	14 940	12 515	10 515	10 515	2 724	2 418	2 338	
6.1 Drive good governance and legislative compliance in all municipal processes		C D		-	-	-	500	300	300	5	-	-	
6.2 Promote public participation and partnerships with stakeholders on municipal programmes		E		47	-	100	504	504	504	-	-	-	
7.1 Develop and implement integrated internal systems and processes.		F								7	-	-	
7.2 Establish quality management processes in the delivery of all services		G		258 369	427 049	4 376	4 647	3 617	3 617	2 750	1 800	1 000	
7.3 Review, realign and implement organisational structure to support the vision and		H I P		5	592	25	30	30	30	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	671 337	578 806	519 447	625 308	624 613	624 613	599 998	623 235	601 674

References

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 1 - vote name										
Roads										
Resealin of Roads										
Cover potholes	Km		55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	58.0%	58.0%	58.0%
Sewer Reticulation										
Eradication of sewer backlog	Number		58.0%	59.0%	63.0%	63.0%	63.0%	66.0%	66.0%	66.0%
Connections										
Water reticulation										
Eradication of water backlog	Meters		53.0%	54.0%	57.0%	57.0%	57.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Maximum water connections										
Electricity										
Electricity Backlog										
Electrification of households	Number		58.0%	59.0%	63.0%	63.0%	63.0%	66.0%	66.0%	66.0%
Street Lighting										
New Street Light	Wards		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Maintain Electricity Infrastructure										
Electricity Repairs and Maintenance	% Repaired		82.2%	83.2%	83.2%	83.8%	83.8%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Eradication of sewer backlog</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Eradication of sewer backlog</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.4%	1.5%	1.0%	1.4%	1.0%	1.0%	0.5%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.0%	1.4%	1.0%	1.2%	0.8%	0.8%	0.3%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	82.2%	0.0%	9.9%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	7.7	15.4	19.9	(53.1)	(53.6)	(53.6)	32.3	-	-	-
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	7.7	15.4	19.9	(53.1)	(53.6)	(53.6)	32.3	-	-	-
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	1.4	1.8	(1.1)	(1.6)	(1.6)	2.8	-	-	-
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	309.4%	536.1%	655.4%	608.9%	604.8%	604.8%	814.2%	558.7%	545.5%	611.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	159038000	323780000	151662954	151662954	151662954	151662954	134261824	112836681	101553013	101553013
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	143 647	273 422	124 797	124 797	124 797	124 797	120 988	109 373	98 436	98 436
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	104.0%
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16 917	22 911	15 856	15 856	15 856	15 856	13 527	11 526	10 374	10 374
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase	119195755	205768000	113235967	113235967	113235967	113235967	104342562	94938261	85444435	85444435
	Water treatment works Natural sources										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.2%	14.9%	12.2%	12.8%	12.7%	12.7%	8.0%	11.8%	11.7%	13.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.5%	0.3%	0.2%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1.9%	8.2%	10.1%	8.0%	7.6%	7.6%	4.0%	7.1%	7.1%	8.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	488.9%	818.6%	920.2%	871.7%	877.2%	877.2%	1096.8%	816.7%	805.6%	903.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	300 204	347 406	355 714	454 453	453 521	453 521	453 521	520 583	540 678	554 114	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	133 009	151 985	147 212	193 620	192 500	192 500	192 400	103 933	95 031	89 667	
Borrowing	-	125 000	-	19 215	19 215	19 215	19 215	-	-	-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions											
Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Ref.											
Demographics											
Population		387 098	449 376	549 576	626 522	626 522	626 522	645 192	675 516	705 560	739 088
Females aged 5 - 14		32 367	34 502	37 371	33 515	33 515	33 515	58 110	57 700	60 354	63 131
Males aged 5 - 14		31 819	35 214	38 470	34 393	34 393	34 393	56 014	58 647	61 344	64 166
Females aged 15 - 34		68 799	72 238	98 924	111 464	111 464	111 464	114 796	120 181	125 709	131 462
Males aged 15 - 34		80 519	82 652	124 203	113 715	113 715	113 715	117 194	122 808	128 248	134 147
Unemployment		60 427	84 974	70 391	145 098	145 098	145 098	169 412	156 434	163 630	171 157
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income	1, 12	105	105	113	33 439	33 439	33 439	33 439	35 011	36 621	38 306
R1 - R1 500		108	106	113	5 214	5 214	5 214	5 214	5 627	5 885	6 158
R1 601 - R3 200		32	32	34	8 161	8 161	8 161	8 161	8 545	8 938	9 349
R3 201 - R6 400		5 352	5 427	5 715	22 293	22 293	22 293	22 293	23 341	24 414	25 536
R6 401 - R12 800		7 821	7 728	8 170	34 236	34 236	34 236	34 236	35 845	37 494	39 219
R12 801 - R25 600		11 818	11 584	12 657	45 979	45 979	45 979	45 979	48 140	50 354	52 671
R25 601 - R51 200		11 673	11 636	12 476	24 084	24 084	24 084	24 084	25 216	26 376	27 569
R51 201 - R102 400		37 748	38 274	40 423	14 132	14 132	14 132	14 132	14 796	15 477	16 189
R102 401 - R204 800		33 503	33 972	35 844	7 862	7 862	7 862	7 862	8 336	8 720	9 121
R204 801 - R409 600		29 493	29 662	31 570	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 501	2 616	2 737
R409 601 - R819 200		14 856	15 094	15 894	597	597	597	597	625	654	684
> R819 200		6 711	6 805	7 166	398	398	398	398	417	436	456
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 000 per household per month	13										
Inset description	2										
Household demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area		108 721	219 493	286	266	266	266	266	278 905	291 420	305 253
Number of poor people in municipal area		25 000	105	0	70	70	70	70	73 654	77 042	80 586
Number of households in municipal area		146 543	-	-	199	199	199	199	208 399	217 985	228 013
Number of poor households in municipal area		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor households (R per month)		-	199	113	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 207	3 354	3 509
Housing statistics											
Formal	3	65 695	65 695	65 695	178 815	178 815	178 815	178 815	187 351	195 969	204 984
Informal		80 848	80 848	80 848	82 761	82 761	82 761	78 062	79 637	81 330	83 132
Total number of households		146 543	146 543	146 543	262 576	262 576	262 576	256 877	268 986	279 270	292 116
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	146 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 811	3 886	4 170
Dwellings provided by provincials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	-	-	-	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 811	3 986	4 170
Total new housing dwellings		146 543	-	-	-	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 811	3 986	4 170
Economic											
Inflation/Inflation outlook (CPIx)	6										
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges	7										
Rent of fixtures & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

		Informal settlements (Rands)	99 410 475	99 410 475	57 056 400	60 294 879	62 709 674	62 709 674	6 535 398	6 636 026	7 150 483
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	29 736	29 736	44 025	44 465	45 354	45 354	71 219	74 495	77 922
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	99 410 475	99 410 475	57 056 400	60 294 879	62 709 674	62 709 674	6 535 398	6 636 026	7 150 483
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (6 l/d/litre per indigent household per month Rands)	6 038 425	7 283 773	7 604 259	7 589 691	7 923 638	7 923 638	7 923 638	8 288 125	8 699 379
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 875	2 875	541	647	660	660	691	723	756
		Informal settlements (Rands)	61 635 561	61 635 561	5 546 352	6 001 945	6 242 023	6 242 023	6 535 398	6 636 026	7 150 483
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	29 736	29 736	66 028	66 688	68 022	68 022	71 219	74 495	77 922
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	61 635 561	61 635 561	5 546 352	6 001 945	6 242 023	6 242 023	6 535 398	6 636 026	7 150 483
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	5 134 009	5 633 106	5 880 963	5 869 696	6 127 963	6 127 963	6 127 963	6 409 849	6 704 703
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 875	2 875	2 492	2 517	2 567	2 567	2 588	2 812	2 941
		Informal settlements (Rands)	43 626 280	43 626 280	47 462 256	50 567 561	52 593 263	52 593 263	55 062 005	57 594 658	60 244 222
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	29 736	29 736	24 117	24 358	24 845	24 845	26 013	27 209	28 461
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	43 626 280	43 626 280	47 462 256	50 567 561	52 593 263	52 593 263	55 062 005	57 594 658	60 244 222
Refuse Removal	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	3 828 122	4 195 088	4 379 672	4 362 892	4 537	4 537	4 554 859	4 764 383	4 983 544
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 875	2 875	738	745	1	1	796	832	870
		Informal settlements (Rands)	43 012 529	43 012 529	111 050 480	118 025 580	122 747	122 747	128 515 704	134 427 427	140 611 088
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	29 736	29 736	80 465	81 090	62	62	65 240	68 242	71 381
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	43 012 529	43 012 529	111 050 480	118 025 580	122 749 614	122 749 614	128 515 704	134 427 427	140 611 088

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigent policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on national poverty line of R615 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Funding measures													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)a	1	486 405	397 378	738 273	1 288 032	1 308 728	1 308 728	1 308 728	1 570 949	1 782 192	1 937 754	
Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R000	18(1)b	2	(12 027)	(9 984)	557 540	689 222	733 258	733 258	733 258	822 834	1 151 566	1 311 237	
Cash year end/monthly employee/wage/retirement payments	18(1)c	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation effects- R000	18(1)	4	727 989	444 290	558 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 800	1 042 666	1 120 600	
Service charge rev % change- macro CPIx target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5	N.A.	(1.4%)	4.5%	23.1%	(8.0%)	(6.0%)	(8.0%)	5.1%	(1.8%)	(13.3%)	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	57.2%	47.1%	62.3%	61.2%	61.4%	61.4%	61.4%	67.8%	67.8%	65.0%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	7	57.2%	47.1%	19.2%	15.5%	15.5%	15.5%	15.5%	14.8%	14.8%	16.5%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c(1)	8	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	82.2%	0.0%	3.9%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislative/grant allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(83.2%)	11.1%	9.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.2%	7.1%	4.5%	
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(a)	13	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.8%	1.0%	1.8%	0.0%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(a)	14	90.3%	47.3%	25.8%	18.2%	16.6%	16.6%	0.0%	15.1%	12.1%	13.0%	
References													
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2													
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances													
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments													
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements													
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2023/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue													
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (budgeted debt) provision													
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing													
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing only for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing													
10. Substantiation of National/Provincia allocations included in budget													
11. Indicative of realistic current annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2023/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
12. Indicative of realistic long term annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2023/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection													
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection													
Supporting indicators													
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		4.6%	10.5%	28.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	4.2%	(7.3%)	
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)a		10.0%	24.8%	4.2%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	4.5%	4.5%	
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		3.7%	11.3%	43.9%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.7%	4.0%	(12.3%)	
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)a		(2.1%)	4.1%	6.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.7%	4.5%	4.5%	
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		24.0%	2.3%	4.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	4.5%	4.5%	
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		(8.8%)	4.1%	(0.7%)	6.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.1%)	4.8%	4.8%	
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total/billable revenue	18(1)a		3 569 071	3 731 240	4 124 397	5 322 944	5 322 944	5 322 944	5 322 944	5 914 413	6 182 004	6 711 980	
Service charges	18(1)a		3 569 071	3 731 240	4 124 397	5 322 944	5 322 944	5 322 944	5 322 944	5 914 413	6 182 004	6 711 980	
Property rates			362 089	398 240	486 067	516 902	528 902	528 902	528 902	549 646	574 351	600 311	
Service charges - electricity revenue			2 223 168	2 308 221	2 566 167	3 891 715	3 871 715	3 871 715	3 871 715	4 173 259	4 342 230	3 809 849	
Service charges - water revenue			508 817	498 857	519 392	553 596	553 596	553 596	553 596	565 654	622 540	650 349	
Service charges - sanitation revenue			304 954	377 954	388 771	405 800	405 800	405 800	405 800	432 405	451 608	472 348	
Service charges - refuse removal			196 232	149 867	155 599	154 931	164 631	164 631	164 631	163 148	170 956	179 123	
Agency services			101 249	100 849	104 983	110 424	90 424	90 424	90 424	84 282	89 584	105 130	
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			133 019	151 885	147 212	193 620	192 500	192 500	192 500	103 633	85 031	89 667	
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		3 209 557	2 838 370	4 430 484	4 988 772	5 026 844	5 026 844	5 026 844	6 009 673	6 296 665	5 844 193	
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		5 843 717	6 003 209	6 913 884	8 186 942	8 186 957	8 186 957	8 186 957	8 919 413	9 303 586	8 966 948	
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(346 581)	22 528	20 958	—	—	—	17 655	18 862	12 649	
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		1 041 633	1 125 415	1 162 105	1 568 965	1 568 687	1 568 687	1 568 687	1 764 435	1 928 462	1 904 611	
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(a)		671 337	578 808	518 447	625 308	624 613	624 613	624 613	599 986	623 235	601 674	
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(a)		606 148	273 531	135 868	113 682	103 732	103 732	103 732	90 400	75 165	78 364	
Supporting benchmarks													
Grassh guidelines maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	
CFI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%	
DoRA operating grants total MFY													
DoRA capital grants total MFY													
Provincial operating grants													
Provincial capital grants													
District Municipality grants													
Total gazetted/adviced national, provincial and district grants													
Average annual collection rate (arsens inclusive)													
DoRA operating													
List operating grants													
DoRA capital													
List capital grants													
Trend													
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(346 581)	22 528	20 958	—	—	—	17 655	18 862	12 649	
Total Operating Revenue													
Total Operating Revenue			4 561 786	5 004 304	5 969 738	7 074 800	7 123 388	7 123 388	7 123 388	7 847 633	8 258 456	7 566 194	
Total Operating Expenditure			4 542 321	5 174 728	5 315 810	6 512 073	6 514 217	6 514 217	6 514 217	7 435 096	7 743 765	7 968 141	
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			19 464	(170 423)	353 929	562 727	609 170	609 170	609 170	412 535	514 681	(399 947)	
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)													
Revenue													
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			9.7%	13.3%	24.8%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.2%	5.2%	(8.4%)	
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			10.0%	24.8%	4.2%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	4.5%	4.5%	
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			3.7%	11.3%	43.9%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.7%	4.0%	(12.3%)	
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			4.8%	10.5%	28.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	4.2%	(7.3%)	
Expenditure													
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			13.9%	2.7%	22.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.1%	4.2%	2.9%	
% Increase in Employee Costs			7.2%	10.5%	3.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	4.5%	4.5%	
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			8.2%	(10.5%)	80.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	25.4%	3.9%	2.0%	
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				424873,2518	415802,4571					381201,8782			
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)				798819,9213	797284,6742					807756,7303			
R&M % of PPE			0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.6%	1.6%	1.8%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			28593.0%	19670.0%	5960.0%	10301.0%	9502.0%	9502.0%	9502.0%	12860.0%	17346.0%	20176.0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	24.1%	19.2%	15.5%	15.5%	15.5%	15.5%	14.8%	14.8%	16.5%	
Capital Revenue													
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			133 009	26 985	147 212	193 620	192 500	192 500	192 500	103 633	85 031	89 667	
Borrowing (R000)			—	125 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			538 328	486 821	372 235	431 688	432 113	432 113	432 113	496 064	—	528 205	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	17.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	82.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			80.2%	73.7%	71.7%	69.0%	69.2%	69.2%	69.2%	82.7%	84.8%	85.1%	
Capital Expenditure													
Total Capital Programme (R000)			671 337	578 808	518 447	625 308	624 613	624 613	624 613	599 986	623 235	601 674	
Asset Renewal			606 148	413 298	264 397	294 367	295 214	295 214	295 214	210 862	239 465	238 187	
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			90.3%	71.4%	54.0%	42.3%	38.1%	38.1%	33.7%	36.5%	47.0%	0.0%	
Cash													
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			57.2%	47.1%	62.3%	61.2%	61.4%	61.4%	61.4%	67.8%	67.8%	65.0%	
Cash Coverage Ratio			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Borrowing													
Most recent Credit Rating										0			
Capital Charges to Operating			7.4%	1.5%	1.0%	1.4%	1.0%	1.0%	0.5%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%										

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1				2020/08/31		2020/08/31	2020/09/01	2020/09/02	2020/09/03
Date of valuation:					44012		44012	44013	44014	44015
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		No		No	No	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)				No	No		No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3			6	-		-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3				-		-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3			1	-		-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3				1		1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4			No	-		-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)					Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)				83 454						
No. of properties	5			85 201	100 644		100 644	100 644	100 644	100 644
No. of sectional title values	5				10 542		10 542	10 542	10 542	10 542
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)				1	-		-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations					1		1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments					1		1	1	1	1
No. of objections by rate payers					3 500		3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
No. of appeals by rate payers					-		-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8				-		-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8				-		-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation					1		1	1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5			0	-		-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)					0		0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		11	11	11	11		11	11	11	11
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)					0		0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)					0		0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107		1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		152	152	152	152		152	152	152	152
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		8 110	8 110	8 110	8 110		8 110	8 110	8 110	8 110
Total valuation reductions:		9 380	9 380	9 380	9 380		9 380	9 380	9 380	9 380
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total market value (Rm)	5	34 730	34 730	40 730	40 730		40 730	40 730	40 730	40 730
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes			Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes			Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		Yes			Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)					n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	337 184	337 184	337 184	337 184		337 184	337 184	337 184	337 184
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	275 556	275 556	275 556	275 556		275 556	275 556	275 556	275 556
Expected cash collection rate (%)		88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	69.0%		69.0%	169.0%	269.0%	369.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				0	0		0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		37 068	37 068	37 068	37 068		37 068	37 068	37 068	37 068
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		37 068	37 068	37 068	37 068		37 068	37 068	37 068	37 068

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		1 700	510	935	73 879		9		222			
No. of sectional title property values					11 499							
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1		1		1	1		
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4		4		4	4		
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market		Market		Market	Market		
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0		0		0	0		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		No		No	No		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		No		No	No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform		Uniform		Uniform	Uniform		
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					83 000							
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		1 700	510	935	73 879		9		222			
No. of sectional title property values					11 499							
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-		-		-	-		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-		-		-	-		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-		-		-	-		
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-		-		-	-		
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-		-		-	-		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-		-		-	-		
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-		-		-	-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-		-		-	-		
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-		-		-	-		
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1		1		1	1		
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4		4		4	4		
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market		Market		Market	Market		
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0		0		0	0		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		No		No	No		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		No		No	No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform		Uniform		Uniform	Uniform		
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					83 000							
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4											
Expected cash collection rate (%)												
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0,0068	0,0072	0,0072	0,0050	0,0055	0,0055	0,0055
Residential properties - vacant land			0,0106	0,0113	0,0113	0,0090	0,0111	0,0111	0,0111
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings			0,0017	0,0018	0,0018	0,0013	0,0022	0,0022	0,0022
Farm properties - used			0,0106	0,0113	0,0113	0,0013	0,0022	0,0022	0,0022
Farm properties - not used				0,0246	0,0260	0,0013	0,0022	0,0022	0,0022
Industrial properties			0,2575	0,2740	0,2740	0,0013	0,0167	0,0167	0,0167
Business and commercial properties			0,2532	0,2694	0,2694	0,0150	0,0167	0,0167	0,0167
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other				0,0289	0,0305	0,0150	0,0150	0,0150	0,0150
State-owned properties			0,0240	0,0256	0,0256	0,0256	0,0302	0,0302	0,0302
Municipal properties						0,0013	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure						0,0013	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0,0068	0,0072	0,0072	0,0050	0,0094	0,0094	0,0094
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			81	86	86	86	86	86	86
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			86	91	91	91	91	91	91
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			81	86	86	86	86	86	86
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	13	14	14	14	14	14	14
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	20	23	23	23	23	23	23
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	23	27	27	27	27	27	27
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	127	148	148	148	148	148	148
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	135	157	157	157	157	157	157
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	147	170	170	170	170	170	170

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	164	187	187	187	187	187	187
<i>Other</i>	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixe fee (Rands/month)			187		187	187	187	187	187
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	50		50	50	50	50	50
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	86	90	90	90	90	90	90
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	107	112	112	112	112	112	112
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	147	146	146	146	146	146	146
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	177	176	176	176	176	176	176
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	86	90	90	90	90	90	90
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	107	112	112	112	112	112	112
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	130	146	146	146	146	146	146
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	157	176	176	176	176	176	176
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
<i>Other</i>	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixe fee			136	143	150	150	150	150	150
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Rebate Earnings<4500		Rebate Earnings<4500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebate Earnings between 4500 and 5500		Rebate Earnings between 4500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebate Earnings between 5500 and 6500		Rebate Earnings between 5500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Government Rebates 20%		Government Rebates 20%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Residential Rebates		Residential Rebates	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water tariffs									
Domestic - Conventional		(0-12kl)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Domestic - Conventional		(13-25kl)	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Domestic - Conventional		(26-40kl)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Domestic - Conventional		(41-60kl)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Domestic - Conventional		(60kl +)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Domestic - Prepaid		(0-12kl)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Domestic - Prepaid		(13-25kl)	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Domestic - Prepaid		(26-40kl)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Domestic - Prepaid		(41-60kl)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Domestic - Prepaid		(60kl +)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Domestic Agricultural		(0-12kl)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Domestic Agricultural		(13-25kl)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Domestic Agricultural		(26-40kl)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Domestic Agricultural		(41-60kl)	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Domestic Agricultural		(60kl +)	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Industrial		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Industrial		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Industrial		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Industrial		(150kl +) (151kl + New)	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Bospoort		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Bospoort		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Bospoort		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Bospoort		(150kl +) (151kl + New)	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Commercial		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Commercial		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Commercial		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Commercial		(150kl +) (151kl + New)	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Institutional - Church		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Institutional - Church		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Institutional - Church		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Institutional - Church		(150kl +) (151kl + New)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Institutional		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Institutional		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

<i>Institutional</i>	(0 - 150) (61-100KI New)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
<i>Institutional</i>	(0-150KI) (101-150KI New)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

<i>Institutional</i>	(150kl +) (151KI + New)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
<i>Institutional - Government</i>	(0-150kl) (0-60KI New)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
<i>Institutional - Government</i>	(0 - 150) (61-100KI New)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
<i>Institutional - Government</i>	(0-150kl) (101-150KI New)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
<i>Institutional - Government</i>	(150kl +) (151KI + New)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
<i>Institutional - Educational / Private and Public Schools</i>	(0-150kl) (0-60KI New)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
<i>Institutional - Educational / Private and Public Schools</i>	(0 - 150) (61-100KI New)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
<i>Institutional - Educational / Private and Public Schools</i>	(0-150kl) (101-150KI New)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
<i>Institutional - Educational / Private and Public Schools</i>	(150kl +) (151KI + New)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
<i>Special</i>	(0-150kl) (0-60KI New)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
<i>Special</i>	(0 - 150) (61-100KI New)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
<i>Special</i>	(0-150kl) (101-150KI New)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
<i>Special</i>	(150kl +) (151KI + New)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
<i>Institutional - Municipal</i>	(0-150kl) (0-60KI New)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
<i>Institutional - Municipal</i>	(0 - 150) (61-100KI New)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
<i>Institutional - Municipal</i>	(0-150kl) (101-150KI New)	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
<i>Institutional - Municipal</i>	(150kl +) (151KI + New)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
<i>Agricultural Business</i>	(0-150kl) (0-60KI New)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
<i>Agricultural Business</i>	(0 - 150) (61-100KI New)	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
<i>Agricultural Business</i>	(0-150kl) (101-150KI New)	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
<i>Agricultural Business</i>	(150kl +) (151KI + New)	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>								
<i>Residential 2-4 TOTAL</i>	Up to and including 300m2	128	128	128	128	128	128	128
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2	137	137	137	137	137	137	137
	1001m2 to 2000m2	148	148	148	148	148	148	148
	Larger than 2000m2	164	164	164	164	164	164	164
<i>Business/Commercial</i>	Up to and including 300m2	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2	156	156	156	156	156	156	156
	1001m2 to 2000m2	177	177	177	177	177	177	177
	Larger than 2000m2	205	205	205	205	205	205	205
<i>Industrial</i>	Up to and including 300m2	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2	162	162	162	162	162	162	162
	1001m2 to 2000m2	183	183	183	183	183	183	183
	Larger than 2000m2	212	212	212	212	212	212	212
<i>State-Owned</i>	Up to and including 300m2	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2	162	162	162	162	162	162	162
	1001m2 to 2000m2	183	183	183	183	183	183	183
	Larger than 2000m2	212	212	212	212	212	212	212
<i>Religious</i>	Up to and including 300m2	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2	155	155	155	155	155	155	155
	1001m2 to 2000m2	175	175	175	175	175	175	175

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

	Larger than 2000m2	205	205	205	205	205	205	205
<i>Educational</i>	Up to and including 300m2	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2	155	155	155	155	155	155	155
	1001m2 to 2000m2	175	175	175	175	175	175	175
	Larger than 2000m2	205	205	205	205	205	205	205
<i>Agricultural Residential</i>	Up to and including 300m2	128	128	128	128	128	128	128
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2	136	136	136	136	136	136	136
	1001m2 to 2000m2	148	148	148	148	148	148	148
	Larger than 2000m2	164	164	164	164	164	164	164
<i>Agricultural Business</i>	Up to and including 300m2	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2	156	156	156	156	156	156	156
	1001m2 to 2000m2	177	177	177	177	177	177	177
	Larger than 2000m2	205	205	205	205	205	205	205
<i>Municipal</i>	Up to and including 300m2	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2	156	156	156	156	156	156	156
	1001m2 to 2000m2	177	177	177	177	177	177	177
	Larger than 2000m2	205	205	205	205	205	205	205
<i>Special</i>	Up to and including 300m2	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2	157	157	157	157	157	157	157
	1001m2 to 2000m2	184	184	184	184	184	184	184
	Larger than 2000m2	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
<i>Residential Vacant</i>	Up to and including 300m2	131	131	131	131	131	131	131
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2	144	144	144	144	144	144	144
	1001m2 to 2000m2	162	162	162	162	162	162	162
	Larger than 2000m2	186	186	186	186	186	186	186
Electricity tariffs								
<i>Residential 1(1-50 KWH)</i>		86	86	86	86	86	86	86
<i>Residential 1(51-350 KWH)</i>		107	107	107	107	107	107	107
<i>Residential 1(351-600 KWH)</i>		130	130	130	130	130	130	130
<i>Residential 1(601 + KWH)</i>		157	157	157	157	157	157	157
<i>Residential 2(1-50 KWH)Prepaid</i>		86	86	86	86	86	86	86
<i>Residential 2(51-350 KWH)Prepaid</i>		107	107	107	107	107	107	107
<i>Residential 2(351-600 KWH)Prepaid</i>		130	130	130	130	130	130	130
<i>Residential 2(601 + KWH)Prepaid</i>		157	157	157	157	157	157	157
<i>Business/Commercial</i>	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	177	177	177	177	177	177	177
<i>Business/Commercial</i>	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	204	204	204	204	204	204	204
<i>Industrial (Bulk Supply Town 400 V)</i>	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	135	135	135	135	135	135	135
<i>Industrial (Bulk Supply Town 400 V)</i>	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	173	173	173	173	173	173	173
<i>Industrial (Bulk Supply Town 400 V)</i>	Utilised Demand Charge	168	168	168	168	168	168	168
<i>Industrial (Bulk Supply Town 400 V)</i>	Maximum Demand Charge	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
<i>Agricultural (Bulk Supply Rural 400 V)</i>	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
<i>Agricultural (Bulk Supply Rural 400 V)</i>	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	173	173	173	173	173	173	173
<i>Agricultural (Bulk Supply Rural 400 V)</i>	Utilised Demand Charge	177	177	177	177	177	177	177
<i>Agricultural (Bulk Supply Rural 400 V)</i>	Maximum Demand Charge	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
<i>Industrial (11kV Bulk Supply Town and Rural)</i>	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
<i>Industrial (11kV Bulk Supply Town and Rural)</i>	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	159	159	159	159	159	159	159
<i>Industrial (11kV Bulk Supply Town and Rural)</i>	Utilised Demand Charge	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
<i>Industrial (11kV Bulk Supply Town and Rural)</i>	Maximum Demand Charge	162	162	162	162	162	162	162

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

11 kV Bulk supply Time-of-use	SUMMER: Demand Charge	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
	Access Charge	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
	Peak Energy	121	121	121	121	121	121	121
	Standard Energy	82	82	82	82	82	82	82
	Off-peak Energy	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
	WINTER: Demand Charge	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
	Access Charge	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
	(R/kVA) Peak Energy	434	434	434	434	434	434	434
	(c/kWh) Standard Energy	126	126	126	126	126	126	126
	(c/kWh) Off-peak Energy	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
	(c/kWh) Reactive Energy	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
	(c/kVArh)							
33 kV Bulk supply Time-of-use	SUMMER: Demand Charge	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
	(R/kVA) Access Charge	3 181	3 181	3 181	3 181	3 181	3 181	3 181
	(R/kVA) Peak Energy	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
	(c/kWh) Standard Energy	94	94	94	94	94	94	94
	(c/kWh) Off-peak Energy	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
	WINTER: Demand Charge	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
	(R/kVA) Access Charge	3 181	3 181	3 181	3 181	3 181	3 181	3 181
	(R/kVA) Peak Energy	439	439	439	439	439	439	439
	(c/kWh) Standard Energy	127	127	127	127	127	127	127
	(c/kWh) Off-peak Energy	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
	(c/kWh) Reactive Energy	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
	(c/kVArh)							
33 kV Bulk supply NMD >150MVA	SUMMER: Demand Charge	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
	(R/kVA) Access Charge	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
	(R/kVA) Transmission Energy (c/kWh)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
	Peak Energy	104	104	104	104	104	104	104
	(c/kWh) Standard Energy	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
	(c/kWh) Off-peak Energy	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
	WINTER: Demand Charge	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
	(R/kVA) Access Charge	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
	(R/kVA) Transmission Energy (c/kWh)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
	Reactive Energy	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
	(c/kVArh) Peak Energy	304	304	304	304	304	304	304
	(c/kWh) Standard Energy	97	97	97	97	97	97	97
(c/kWh)								

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

	Off-peak Energy (c/kWh)	56	56	56	56	56	56	56

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		12 364 020	10 352 522	10 639 533	10 774 020	10 773 163	10 773 163	10 762 266	10 287 274	12 109 545
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		877	917	952	991	991	991	999	101	101
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	12 364 897	10 353 439	10 640 486	10 775 011	10 774 153	10 774 153	10 763 264	10 287 375	12 109 646
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		12 364 897	10 353 439	10 640 486	10 775 011	10 774 153	10 774 153	10 763 264	10 287 375	12 109 646

References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)
 check investment balance

-0 -0

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Short-Term Investments														
ABSA: Call Account		Monthly	Call Savings			2.9				-	-	-		-
ABSA: Investment Acc		Monthly	Flexible Deposit			5.3				590	3	(3)		590
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			5.2				5 739	60	(60)		5 739
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			3.75				468	5	(5)		468
ABSA: Housing / Account		Monthly	Positive Bank Bal			6.7				-	-	-		-
Standard Bank		Monthly	Call Deposit			6.7				475	2			477
Standard Bank		Monthly	Call Deposit			N/A				129	0			130
Kagiso Asset Management		Monthly	Money Market Assets			N/A				7 084	35			7 120
Sarlam		Monthly	Money Market Fund							9 532	36			9 569
Long-Term Investments														
Sarlam Shares		Monthly	Ordinary - 12 948			56.41				730	21			752
Sarlam Shares		Monthly	Ordinary -323			56.41				18	1			19
Municipality sub-total										24 767		(68)	-	24 862
Entities														
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									24 767		(68)	-	24 862

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		703 000	600 000	550 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	364 000	255 000
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	703 000	600 000	550 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	364 000	255 000
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	703 000	600 000	550 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	364 000	255 000

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
check borrowing balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		843 687	966 611	1 003 474	1 126 187	1 165 857	1 165 857	1 267 109	1 399 662	1 390 936
Local Government Equitable Share		675 452	861 905	808 419	941 352	941 352	941 352	1 072 059	1 205 945	1 205 945
Finance Management		1 700	1 300	1 650	1 700	1 570	1 570	1 700	1 700	1 700
NDPG		-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100
EPWP		3 786	5 422	6 388	2 853	2 853	2 853	2 196	-	-
PTIS		155 701	80 445	170 056	166 656	206 456	206 456	176 493	177 082	167 653
PMU		7 048	13 039	12 461	13 527	13 527	13 527	14 560	14 835	15 538
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management			4 500	4 500	-	-	-			
Provincial Government:		2 943	1 727	884	1 090	1 520	1 520	1 262	1 595	1 668
CATA		1 602	1 727	884	1 090	1 520	1 520	1 262	1 595	1 668
LG-SETA		-								
Disaster Relief Grant		1 341								
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	846 631	968 338	1 004 359	1 127 277	1 167 377	1 167 377	1 268 370	1 401 257	1 392 605
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		534 079	426 206	374 011	431 069	431 221	431 221	495 464	527 855	511 707
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		236 559	220 409	236 768	257 004	257 004	257 004	276 648	281 864	295 223
Public Transport and Systems		161 610	113 837	47 112	72 065	72 065	72 065	81 110	80 991	85 831
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		20 000	10 000	4 184	2 000	2 000	2 000	11 707	10 000	15 000
Department of Energy		15 410	8 720	8 000	30 000	30 022	30 022	31 000	33 000	30 000
Water Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-						
Municipal Systems Improvement			400							
WSIG		100 500	72 840	77 947	70 000	70 000	70 000	95 000	122 000	85 653
Finance Management		-	-	-	-	130	130			
Other capital transfers/grants <i>[insert desc]</i>										
Provincial Government:		1 749	315	511	619	892	892	600	350	300
CATA		1 749	315	511	619	892	892	600	350	300
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	535 828	426 521	374 522	431 688	432 113	432 113	496 064	528 205	512 007
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 382 459	1 394 860	1 378 880	1 558 965	1 599 490	1 599 490	1 764 435	1 929 462	1 904 611

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		843 687	966 611	1 003 474	1 126 187	1 165 857	1 165 857	1 267 109	1 399 662	1 390 936
Local Government Equitable Share		675 452	861 905	808 419	941 352	941 352	941 352	1 072 059	1 205 945	1 205 945
Finance Management		1 700	1 300	1 650	1 700	1 570	1 570	1 700	1 700	1 700
NDPG		-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100
EPWP		3 786	5 422	6 388	2 853	2 853	2 853	2 196	-	-
PTIS		155 701	80 445	170 056	166 656	206 456	206 456	176 493	177 082	167 653
PMU		7 048	13 039	12 461	13 527	13 527	13 527	14 560	14 835	15 538
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management			4 500	4 500	-	-	-			
Provincial Government:		2 943	1 727	884	1 090	1 520	1 520	1 262	1 595	1 668
CATA		1 602	1 727	884	1 090	1 520	1 520	1 262	1 595	1 668
LG-SETA		-								
Disaster Relief Grant		1 341								
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		846 631	968 338	1 004 359	1 127 277	1 167 377	1 167 377	1 268 370	1 401 257	1 392 605
EXPENDITURE:	1									
National Government:		534 079	426 206	374 011	431 069	431 221	431 221	495 464	527 855	511 707
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		236 559	220 409	236 768	257 004	257 004	257 004	276 648	281 864	295 223
Public Transport and Systems		161 610	113 837	47 112	72 065	72 065	72 065	81 110	80 991	85 831
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		20 000	10 000	4 184	2 000	2 000	2 000	11 707	10 000	15 000
Department of Energy		15 410	8 720	8 000	30 000	30 022	30 022	31 000	33 000	30 000
Water Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-						
Municipal Systems Improvement			400							
WSIG		100 500	72 840	77 947	70 000	70 000	70 000	95 000	122 000	85 653
Finance Management						130	130			
Other capital transfers/grants <i>[insert desc]</i>										
Provincial Government:		1 749	315	511	619	892	892	600	350	300
CATA		1 749	315	511	619	892	892	600	350	300
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		535 828	426 521	374 522	431 688	432 113	432 113	496 064	528 205	512 007
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 382 459	1 394 860	1 378 880	1 558 965	1 599 490	1 599 490	1 764 435	1 929 462	1 904 611

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		500 930	687 320	946 997	1 126 187	1 165 217	1 165 217	1 267 109	1 399 662	1 390 936
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		500 930	687 320	946 997	1 126 187	1 165 217	1 165 217	1 267 109	1 399 662	1 390 936
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		2 943	1 727	884	1 090	1 520	1 520	1 262	1 595	1 668
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 943	1 727	884	1 090	1 520	1 520	1 262	1 595	1 668
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		503 873	689 047	947 882	1 127 277	1 166 737	1 166 737	1 268 370	1 401 257	1 392 605
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		534 079	426 521	371 724	431 069	431 221	431 221	495 464	527 855	511 707
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		534 079	426 521	371 724	431 069	431 221	431 221	495 464	527 855	511 707
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		4 249	300	511	619	892	892	600	350	300
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 249	300	511	619	892	892	600	350	300
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		538 328	426 821	372 235	431 688	432 113	432 113	496 064	528 205	512 007
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 042 202	1 115 869	1 320 117	1 558 965	1 598 850	1 598 850	1 764 435	1 929 462	1 904 611
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-
Check capex	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	0

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	385	385	-	-	-	385	403	421
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	385	385	-	-	-	485	507	531
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>		19 990	742	19 117	19 907	60 092	60 092	60 092	20 679	21 679	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		19 990	742	19 117	19 907	60 092	60 092	60 092	20 679	21 679	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	19 990	742	19 502	20 292	60 092	60 092	60 092	21 164	22 186	531
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	19 990	742	19 502	20 292	60 092	60 092	60 092	21 164	22 186	531

- References**
1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
 5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		52 326	54 318	58 649	60 995	–	60 995	63 371	65 953	68 651
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 954	2 185	2 185	2 273	–	2 273	1 909	1 995	2 085
Medical Aid Contributions		930	980	1 040	1 082	–	1 082	737	770	805
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 724	2 871	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		2 958	3 952	3 308	3 440	–	3 440	2 734	2 857	2 985
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	3 046	3 168	–	3 168	3 139	3 280	3 428
Sub Total - Councillors		60 893	64 306	68 229	70 958	–	70 958	71 890	74 855	77 954
% increase	4		5.6%	6.1%	4.0%	(100.0%)	–	1.3%	4.1%	4.1%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		18 148	19 040	8 741	22 598	–	22 598	22 598	23 705	24 867
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 183	2 319	482	966	–	966	966	1 013	1 063
Medical Aid Contributions		628	662	175	367	–	367	367	385	404
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 738	1 847	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	4	4	2	2	–	2	2	2	2
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	194	194	195	303	–	303	303	318	334
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		22 896	24 066	9 594	24 236	–	24 236	24 236	25 424	26 669
% increase	4		5.1%	(60.1%)	152.6%	(100.0%)	–	4.9%	4.9%	
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		504 760	541 730	519 654	525 122	–	525 122	551 378	576 190	602 119
Pension and UIF Contributions		84 370	89 873	102 754	105 913	–	105 913	111 209	116 214	121 443
Medical Aid Contributions		48 093	51 099	52 747	54 508	–	54 508	57 233	59 809	62 500
Overtime		25 936	31 682	44 985	49 850	–	49 850	52 343	54 698	57 160
Performance Bonus		–	–	40 073	41 788	–	41 788	13 428	11 962	12 459
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	20 019	21 270	24 315	24 336	–	24 336	25 553	26 703	27 905
Cellphone Allowance	3	107	313	232	246	–	246	258	269	282
Housing Allowances	3	4 255	4 608	4 895	37 310	–	37 310	39 176	40 939	42 781
Other benefits and allowances	3	35 383	34 667	23 774	25 969	–	25 969	27 267	28 495	29 777
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	1 580	844	–	844	887	927	968
Long service awards		–	–	900	1 874	–	1 874	1 968	2 056	2 149
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	15 000	13 600	–	13 600	14 280	14 923	15 594
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 062	10 515	10 988
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		722 924	775 242	830 909	881 362	–	881 362	905 043	943 699	986 124
% increase	4		7.2%	7.2%	6.1%	(100.0%)	–	2.7%	4.3%	4.5%
Total Parent Municipality		806 712	863 615	908 732	976 556	–	976 556	1 001 169	1 043 978	1 090 747
			7.1%	5.2%	7.5%	(100.0%)	–	2.5%	4.3%	4.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		806 712	863 615	908 732	976 556	-	976 556	1 001 169	1 043 978	1 090 747
% increase	4		7.1%	5.2%	7.5%	(100.0%)	-	2.5%	4.3%	4.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	745 820	799 309	840 503	905 598	-	905 598	929 279	969 122	1 012 793

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		89		89	89		89	89		89
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	43		43	43		43	43		43
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		1 966	1 324	642	1 966	1 324	642	2 121	1 426	695
Finance		168	130	38	168	130	38	217	144	73
Spatial/town planning		80	75	5	80	75	5	86	80	6
Information Technology		13	8	5	13	8	5	13	11	2
Roads		135	118	17	135	118	17	181	135	46
Electricity		150	131	19	150	131	19	160	118	42
Water		246	237	9	246	237	9	288	241	47
Sanitation		48	47	1	48	47	1	48	26	22
Refuse		176	152	24	176	152	24	178	146	32
Other		950	426	524	950	426	524	950	525	425
Technicians		52	40	12	52	40	12	52	44	8
Finance		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Spatial/town planning		7	5	2	7	5	2	7	6	1
Information Technology		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Roads		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Electricity		18	9	9	18	9	9	18	12	6
Water		6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Sanitation		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Refuse										
Other		7	6	1	7	6	1	7	6	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		118			118			216	171	45
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	2 268	1 364	786	2 268	1 364	786	2 521	1 641	880
% increase					–	–	–	11.2%	20.3%	12.0%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		347 772	347 772	347 772	347 772	347 772	347 772	347 772	347 772	347 772	347 772	347 772	347 772	4 173 259	4 342 230	3 809 849
Service charges - Water		49 663	49 663	49 663	49 663	49 663	49 663	49 663	49 663	49 663	49 663	49 663	49 663	595 954	622 540	650 349
Service charges - Waste Water Management		36 034	36 034	36 034	36 034	36 034	36 034	36 034	36 034	36 034	36 034	36 034	36 034	432 405	451 928	472 348
Service charges - Waste Management		13 596	13 596	13 596	13 596	13 596	13 596	13 596	13 596	13 596	13 596	13 596	13 596	163 148	170 956	179 123
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	9 809	10 520	11 233
Agency services		7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	94 282	99 584	105 130
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		39 827	39 827	39 827	39 827	39 827	39 827	39 827	39 827	39 827	39 827	39 827	39 827	477 919	498 477	254 681
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	27 383	28 643	29 961
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 322	1 322	1 322	1 322	1 322	1 322	1 322	1 322	1 322	1 322	1 322	1 322	15 859	16 589	17 352
Licence and permits		1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	12 130	12 681	13 265
Operational Revenue		899	899	899	899	899	899	899	899	899	899	899	900	10 793	11 258	11 743
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		45 804	45 804	45 804	45 804	45 804	45 804	45 804	45 804	45 804	45 804	45 804	45 804	549 646	574 351	600 311
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	9 587	10 028	10 490
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		105 698	105 698	105 698	105 698	105 698	105 698	105 698	105 698	105 698	105 698	105 698	105 698	1 268 370	1 401 257	1 392 605
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	7 088	7 414	7 755
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		653 969	653 969	653 969	653 969	653 969	653 969	653 969	653 969	653 969	653 969	653 970	7 847 633	8 258 456	7 566 194	
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		77 257	77 257	77 257	77 257	77 257	77 257	77 257	77 257	77 257	77 257	77 257	77 257	927 083	969 122	1 012 793
Remuneration of councillors		5 991	5 991	5 991	5 991	5 991	5 991	5 991	5 991	5 991	5 991	5 991	5 991	71 890	74 855	77 954
Bulk purchases - electricity		273 477	273 477	273 477	273 477	273 477	273 477	273 477	273 477	273 477	273 477	273 477	273 477	3 281 723	3 408 375	3 478 031
Inventory consumed		49 113	49 113	49 113	49 113	49 113	49 113	49 113	49 113	49 113	49 113	49 113	49 113	589 354	616 463	644 820
Debt impairment		71 761	71 761	71 761	71 761	71 761	71 761	71 761	71 761	71 761	71 761	71 761	71 761	861 129	900 741	942 175
Depreciation and amortisation		41 488	41 488	41 488	41 488	41 488	41 488	41 488	41 488	41 488	41 488	41 488	41 488	497 859	520 766	544 721
Interest		5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	62 123	65 119	68 252
Contracted services		69 467	69 467	69 467	69 467	69 467	69 467	69 467	69 467	69 467	69 467	69 467	69 467	833 603	866 807	883 832
Transfers and subsidies		1 764	1 764	1 764	1 764	1 764	1 764	1 764	1 764	1 764	1 764	1 764	1 764	21 164	22 186	531
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		24 098	24 098	24 098	24 098	24 098	24 098	24 098	24 098	24 098	24 098	24 098	24 098	289 170	299 331	313 032
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	7 435 098	7 743 765	7 966 141	
Surplus/(Deficit)		34 378	34 378	34 378	34 378	34 378	34 378	34 378	34 378	34 378	34 378	34 379	412 535	514 691	(399 947)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	496 064	528 205	512 007
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	908 600	1 042 896	112 060	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	908 600	1 042 896	112 060	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	908 600	1 042 896	112 060	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	908 600	1 042 896	112 060	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		352 371	352 371	352 371	352 371	352 371	352 371	352 371	352 371	352 371	352 371	352 371	352 371	4 228 458	4 407 011	3 871 278
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	6 171	6 453	6 684
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	34 729	34 076	40 079
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		105 153	105 153	105 153	105 153	105 153	105 153	105 153	105 153	105 153	105 153	105 153	105 153	1 261 836	1 336 199	1 118 884
Vote 6 - Road Transport		21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	259 854	260 460	255 980
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		24 507	24 507	24 507	24 507	24 507	24 507	24 507	24 507	24 507	24 507	24 507	24 507	294 079	305 800	319 866
Vote 8 - Public Safety		9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	116 205	122 517	129 118
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 464	1 531	
Vote 10 - Housing		801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	9 613	10 055	10 518
Vote 11 - Water Management		94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	1 138 619	1 230 406	1 258 294
Vote 12 - Waste Management		27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	331 680	361 039	369 471
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		55 088	55 088	55 088	55 088	55 088	55 088	55 088	55 088	55 088	55 088	55 088	55 088	661 054	711 182	696 497
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	8 343 697	8 786 661	8 078 201
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		316 481	316 481	316 481	316 481	316 481	316 481	316 481	316 481	316 481	316 481	316 481	316 481	3 797 767	3 948 007	4 037 331
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	83 908	87 983	91 969
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	6 319	6 606	6 905
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		23 580	23 580	23 580	23 580	23 580	23 580	23 580	23 580	23 580	23 580	23 580	23 580	282 964	296 256	309 289
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		44 307	44 307	44 307	44 307	44 307	44 307	44 307	44 307	44 307	44 307	44 307	44 307	531 679	555 877	581 176
Vote 6 - Road Transport		16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	201 714	202 729	194 487
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	73 477	76 807	80 287
Vote 8 - Public Safety		31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	376 151	393 240	411 106
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	61 954	64 758	67 690
Vote 10 - Housing		2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	32 398	33 872	35 413
Vote 11 - Water Management		93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	1 127 328	1 179 072	1 212 358
Vote 12 - Waste Management		27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	333 231	348 502	364 473
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	513 982	537 615	562 335
Vote 14 - Other		91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	1 089	1 139	1 192
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	11 137	11 302	10 129
Total Expenditure by Vote		619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	7 435 098	7 743 765	7 966 141
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	908 600	1 042 896	112 060
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	908 600	1 042 896	112 060

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

-0 -0 -0

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted m 2894078

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		108 099	108 099	108 099	108 099	108 099	108 099	108 099	108 099	108 099	108 099	108 099	108 099	1 297 189	1 370 927	1 159 645
Executive and council		2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	34 729	34 076	40 079
Finance and administration		105 205	105 205	105 205	105 205	105 205	105 205	105 205	105 205	105 205	105 205	105 205	105 205	1 262 460	1 336 851	1 119 566
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11 116	11 116	11 116	11 116	11 116	11 116	11 116	11 116	11 116	11 116	11 116	11 116	133 389	140 489	147 851
Community and social services		514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	6 171	6 453	6 684
Sport and recreation		117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 464	1 531
Public safety		9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	9 684	116 205	122 517	129 118
Housing		801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	9 613	10 055	10 518
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		46 825	46 825	46 825	46 825	46 825	46 825	46 825	46 825	46 825	46 825	46 825	46 825	561 896	566 187	576 185
Planning and development		25 170	25 170	25 170	25 170	25 170	25 170	25 170	25 170	25 170	25 170	25 170	25 170	302 042	305 728	320 205
Road transport		21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	21 655	259 854	260 460	255 980
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		529 269	529 269	529 269	529 269	529 269	529 269	529 269	529 269	529 269	529 269	529 269	529 269	6 351 224	6 709 058	6 194 520
Energy sources		353 131	353 131	353 131	353 131	353 131	353 131	353 131	353 131	353 131	353 131	353 131	353 131	4 237 567	4 416 540	3 881 346
Water management		94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	94 885	1 138 619	1 230 406	1 258 294
Waste water management		53 613	53 613	53 613	53 613	53 613	53 613	53 613	53 613	53 613	53 613	53 613	53 613	643 357	701 073	685 409
Waste management		27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	27 640	331 680	361 039	369 471
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	695 308	8 343 697	8 786 661	8 078 201
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		69 050	69 050	69 050	69 050	69 050	69 050	69 050	69 050	69 050	69 050	69 050	69 050	828 599	864 005	902 994
Executive and council		23 796	23 796	23 796	23 796	23 796	23 796	23 796	23 796	23 796	23 796	23 796	23 796	285 558	296 252	309 406
Finance and administration		44 490	44 490	44 490	44 490	44 490	44 490	44 490	44 490	44 490	44 490	44 490	44 490	533 876	558 173	583 575
Internal audit		764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	9 165	9 579	10 012
Community and public safety		46 201	46 201	46 201	46 201	46 201	46 201	46 201	46 201	46 201	46 201	46 201	46 201	554 410	579 855	606 179
Community and social services		6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	6 992	83 908	87 983	91 969
Sport and recreation		5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	5 163	61 954	64 758	67 690
Public safety		31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	31 346	376 151	393 240	411 106
Housing		2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	32 398	33 872	35 413
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		23 276	23 276	23 276	23 276	23 276	23 276	23 276	23 276	23 276	23 276	23 276	23 276	279 313	283 845	279 279
Planning and development		5 940	5 940	5 940	5 940	5 940	5 940	5 940	5 940	5 940	5 940	5 940	5 940	71 280	74 510	77 887
Road transport		16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	16 810	201 714	202 729	194 487
Environmental protection		527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	6 319	6 606	6 905
Trading services		480 974	480 974	480 974	480 974	480 974	480 974	480 974	480 974	480 974	480 974	480 974	480 974	5 771 686	6 014 921	6 176 497
Energy sources		316 429	316 429	316 429	316 429	316 429	316 429	316 429	316 429	316 429	316 429	316 429	316 429	3 797 145	3 949 733	4 016 499
Water management		93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	93 944	1 127 328	1 179 072	1 233 190
Waste water management		42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	42 832	513 982	537 615	562 335
Waste management		27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	27 769	333 231	348 502	364 473
Other		91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	1 089	1 139	1 192
Total Expenditure - Functional		619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	619 591	7 435 098	7 743 765	7 966 141
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	908 600	1 042 896	112 060
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	75 717	908 600	1 042 896	112 060

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

-0 0 -0

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	111 051	102 242	101 476	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	15 110	10 141	5 276	
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	-	-		
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	16 010	7 700	2 800	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	20 800	12 450	9 000	
Vote 6 - Road Transport		17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	205 290	132 933	186 591	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	6 724	1 568	1 638	
Vote 8 - Public Safety		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1 250	1 950	1 600	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	11 855	2 890	1 610	
Vote 10 - Housing		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	850	700	
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	20 333	52 000	85 000	
Vote 12 - Waste Management		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	11 000	20 000	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	186 125	287 511	185 983	
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	599 998	623 235	601 674	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	599 998	623 235	601 674	

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	37 060	20 150	11 800
Executive and council		1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	16 010	7 700	2 800
Finance and administration		1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	20 800	12 450	9 000
Internal audit		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Community and public safety		2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	29 215	15 831	9 186
Community and social services		1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	15 110	10 141	5 276
Sport and recreation		988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	11 855	2 890	1 610
Public safety		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1 250	1 950	1 600
Housing		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	850	700
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		17 684	17 684	17 684	17 684	17 684	17 684	17 684	17 684	17 684	17 684	17 684	17 684	212 214	134 501	188 229
Planning and development		560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	6 724	1 568	1 638
Road transport		17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	17 107	205 290	132 933	186 591
Environmental protection		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	-	-
Trading services		26 792	26 792	26 792	26 792	26 792	26 792	26 792	26 792	26 792	26 792	26 792	26 792	321 509	452 753	392 459
Energy sources		9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	9 254	111 051	102 242	101 476
Water management		1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	20 333	52 000	85 000
Waste water management		15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	15 510	186 125	287 511	185 983
Waste management		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	11 000	20 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	599 998	623 235	601 674
Funded by:																
National Government		41 289	41 289	41 289	41 289	41 289	41 289	41 289	41 289	41 289	41 289	41 289	41 289	495 464	527 855	511 707
Provincial Government		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	350	300
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	41 339	496 064	528 205	512 007
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		8 661	8 661	8 661	8 661	8 661	8 661	8 661	8 661	8 661	8 661	8 661	8 661	103 933	95 031	89 667
Total Capital Funding		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	599 998	623 235	601 674

References

- Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	44 124	45 736	43 574	48 235	43 587	42 375	45 984	47 264	49 236	49 986	45 876	43 670	549 646	574 351	600 311
Service charges - electricity revenue	398 125	387 123	398 124	287 346	277 873	234 986	374 236	390 676	379 385	307 347	367 876	370 162	4 173 259	4 342 230	3 809 849
Service charges - water revenue	43 574	42 124	39 876	43 587	49 898	51 239	53 098	52 123	56 790	57 891	55 425	50 328	595 954	622 540	650 349
Service charges - sanitation revenue	27 898	25 385	29 874	26 789	28 797	37 123	30 987	46 873	40 124	45 985	47 899	44 671	432 405	451 928	472 348
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 019	10 987	12 837	10 789	11 987	10 123	11 987	12 346	11 987	12 675	12 899	33 510	163 148	170 956	179 123
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 100	1 300	1 343	1 410	1 201	1 101	1 100	1 600	1 389	1 535	1 434	1 347	15 859	16 589	17 352
Interest earned - external investments	2 124	1 336	1 274	1 235	1 187	1 275	1 984	1 264	1 436	1 486	1 376	1 407	17 383	18 643	19 961
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	34 892	10 363	10 728	10 262	11 018	12 192	12 922	14 183	14 193	15 383	15 383	16 400	177 919	198 477	154 681
Dividends received															
Fines, penalties and forfeits	500	654	765	600	500	576	590	524	590	600	691		998	8 028	8 490
Licences and permits	988	499	594	657	498	497	477	554	657	676	512	521	7 130	7 681	8 285
Agency services	8 121	4 768	5 769	6 123	5 654	6 654	5 765	5 987	6 679	6 912	5 764	6 085	74 282	79 584	85 130
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	389 224	124 736			19 587	392 375		63 264	279 185				1 268 370	1 401 257	1 392 605
Other revenue	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	10 602	11 778	12 977
Cash Receipts by Source	962 572	655 895	545 643	437 916	452 672	791 400	540 014	637 541	842 532	501 358	556 020	569 983	7 493 545	7 904 042	7 411 440
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	47 898	45 385	29 874	26 789	28 797	67 123	30 987	46 873	40 124	45 985	47 899	38 330	496 064	528 205	512 007
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	5 110	7 088	7 414	7 755
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2 112	2 416	2 579
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	38	44	47
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1 010 829	701 639	575 875	465 064	481 828	858 882	571 360	684 774	883 014	547 702	604 277	613 602	7 998 847	8 442 120	7 933 827
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	81 235	78 987	77 123	78 910	79 012	77 654	78 765	77 654	77 875	75 412	71 234	73 220	927 083	969 122	1 012 793
Remuneration of councillors	6 000	5 910	5 765	5 612	5 412	5 712	5 123	5 799	5 512	6 241	6 451	8 351	71 890	74 855	77 954
Finance charges	5 000	3 800	4 210	5 312	6 212	4 346	5 235	5 891	4 115	5 235	5 812	6 954	62 123	65 119	68 252
Bulk purchases - electricity	298 125	297 123	298 124	217 346	317 873	304 986	314 236	30 676	309 385	307 347	307 876	278 625	3 281 723	3 408 375	3 478 031
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	43 574	42 124	49 876	43 587	49 898	41 239	49 098	42 123	46 790	47 891	48 425	84 728	589 354	616 463	644 820
Contracted services	70 000	78 768	79 712	77 643	78 765	69 989	69 123	67 643	67 899	59 099	60 123	54 838	833 603	1 966 807	1 383 832
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities															
Transfers and subsidies - other	1 701	1 701	1 801	1 701	1 801	1 701	1 501	1 701	1 901	1 901	1 901	1 850	21 164	22 186	531
Other expenditure	27 898	25 385	29 874	26 789	24 797	21 123	20 987	26 873	20 124	21 985	20 899	22 436	289 170	299 331	313 032
Cash Payments by Type	533 534	533 798	546 486	456 901	563 773	526 751	544 070	258 362	533 600	525 111	522 723	531 002	6 076 110	7 422 258	6 979 245
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	48 987	49 897	51 234	50 987	53 987	54 123	58 098	49 876	47 990	42 346	45 656	46 815	599 998	623 235	601 674
Repayment of borrowing			49 039				65 294			48 791			163 124	185 384	197 346
Other Cash Flows/Payments															
Total Cash Payments by Type	582 521	583 695	646 759	507 888	617 760	580 874	667 462	308 238	581 590	616 248	568 379	577 817	6 839 231	8 230 878	7 778 265
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	428 308	117 944	(70 884)	(42 824)	(135 932)	278 008	(96 102)	376 536	301 424	(68 546)	35 898	35 785	1 159 616	211 243	155 562
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year begin:	411 333	839 641	957 585	886 701	843 877	707 945	985 953	889 852	1 266 387	1 567 812	1 499 266	1 535 164	411 333	1 570 949	1 782 192
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end:	839 641	957 585	886 701	843 877	707 945	985 953	889 852	1 266 387	1 567 812	1 499 266	1 535 164	1 570 949	1 570 949	1 782 192	1 937 754

References

- Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.
- Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SA1
- Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SA3

456 901 563 773 526 751 544 070 258 362 533 600 525 111 522 723
(42 824) (135 932) 278 008 (96 102) 376 536 301 424 (68 546) 35 898

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges		209 725	209 725	209 725	250 010	250 010	250 010	240 072	249 361	248 803
Investment revenue		4 095	4 095	4 095	4 320	4 320	4 320	4 523	4 731	4 949
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		213 820	213 820	213 820	254 330	254 330	254 330	244 595	254 092	253 752
Employee costs					3 934	3 934	3 934			
Remuneration of councillors										
Depreciation and amortisation		36 850	38 040	38 497	40 134	40 134	40 134	41 069	42 958	44 934
Finance charges		9 950	10 676	216				238	249	260
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies					20 292	20 292	20 292			
Other expenditure		111 816	116 532	145 058	228	228	228	151 601	158 575	165 869
Total Expenditure		158 616	165 247	183 772	64 588	64 588	64 588	192 908	201 781	211 063
Surplus/(Deficit)		55 204	48 573	30 048	189 742	189 742	189 742	51 688	52 311	42 689
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
contributions		55 204	48 573	30 048	189 742	189 742	189 742	51 688	52 311	42 689
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		55 204	48 573	30 048	189 742	189 742	189 742	51 688	52 311	42 689
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate							
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Electricity Sales		2 566 521	3 691 715	3 865 225	4 043 026	4 229 005	4 423 539	4 627 022	4 839 865	5 062 499	5 295 374	5 538 961	5 793 753	53 976 503
Water Sales		519 713	553 596	579 615	606 277	634 166	663 338	693 851	725 769	759 154	794 075	830 602	868 810	8 228 968
Other		900	900	942	986	1 031	1 078	1 128	1 180	1 234	1 291	1 350	1 412	13 433
Total Operating Revenue Implication		3 087 134	4 246 211	4 445 783	4 650 289	4 864 202	5 087 955	5 322 001	5 566 813	5 822 887	6 090 740	6 370 914	6 663 976	62 218 904
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Eskom -		1 826 055	2 617 167	2 740 174	2 866 222	2 998 068	3 135 979	3 280 235	3 431 125	3 588 957	3 754 049	3 926 735	4 107 365	38 272 133
Magalies Water		37 750	80 230	84 000	87 864	91 906	96 134	100 556	105 182	110 020	115 081	120 375	125 912	
Rand Water		319 910	403 697	422 670	442 113	462 450	483 723	505 974	529 249	553 595	579 060	605 697	633 559	5 941 697
Kloof Water Works		1 234	1 047	1 097	1 147	1 200	1 255	1 313	1 373	1 436	1 503	1 572	1 644	15 821
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		2 184 949	3 102 141	3 247 942	3 397 347	3 553 625	3 717 092	3 888 078	4 066 929	4 254 008	4 449 692	4 654 378	4 868 480	45 384 660
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		2 184 949	3 102 141	3 247 942	3 397 347	3 553 625	3 717 092	3 888 078	4 066 929	4 254 008	4 449 692	4 654 378	4 868 480	45 384 660
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	22 430	136 209	140 950	219 756	288 966	268 966	316 553	324 142	236 806
Infrastructure		8 010	65 109	72 944	82 944	142 894	142 894	112 680	36 743	42 715
Roads Infrastructure			65 109	61 552	80 894	93 284	93 284	91 750	23 500	35 000
Roads		8 010		4 000		47 960	47 960	15 930	10 743	7 715
Road Structures				7 392	2 050	1 650	1 650	5 000	2 500	
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure				3 097	1 000			3 000	10 000	12 000
Drainage Collection				3 097	1 000			3 000	10 000	12 000
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		14 420	9 100	28 600	29 482	25 732	25 732	32 899	18 385	19 560
Power Plants		14 290	9 100							
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors				5 400	5 106	3 856	3 856	4 330	4 410	4 571
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks				4 200	4 376	2 876	2 876	2 569	2 975	2 989
Capital Spares		130		19 000	20 000	19 000	19 000	26 000	11 000	12 000
Water Supply Infrastructure			44 000	28 609	1 200	1 200	1 200	14 474	5 082	15 322
Dams and Weirs				1 650	1 000	1 000	1 000	200	150	
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works					200	200	200	14 274	4 932	15 322
Bulk Mains										
Distribution			44 000	26 959						
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure			18 000	7 300	105 130	99 140	98 140	153 500	253 932	147 209
Pump Station					25 000	25 000	25 000	30 484	35 884	29 131
Retreatment			18 000	6 000	51 000	46 010	46 010	82 824	168 556	70 454
Waste Water Treatment Works					23 000	23 000	23 000	30 692	41 492	26 624
Outfall Sewers					6 130	5 130	5 130	9 500	8 000	21 000
Toilet Facilities				1 300						
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure				400						
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations				400						
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

	4 010	1 300	10 711	19 552	12 082	12 082	13 090	3 636	2 305
Community Assets									
Community Facilities	4 010	1 300	2 711	3 935	3 565	3 565	690	200	200
Halls	510			3 250	2 550	2 550	100	-	-
Centres			124	615	615	615	-	-	-
Crèches				-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	2 500			-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums				-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries				-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres				-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	500			70	-	-	500	200	200
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 000		-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	500			-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks			300	-	400	400	90	-	-
Public Open Space		300		-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves				-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			2 287	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls				-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs				-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports				-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	8 000	15 617	8 517	8 517	12 400	3 436	2 105
Indoor Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities			8 000	15 617	8 517	8 517	12 400	3 436	2 105
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	311			-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings				-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art				-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas				-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage				-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	4 794	5 000	17 652	15 652	15 652	5 000	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	5 000	11 652	11 652	11 652	5 000	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	5 000	11 652	11 652	11 652	5 000	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	4 794	-	6 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	4 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	6 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Other assets	17 404	-	22 408	24 350	21 150	21 150	14 000	27 904	37 865
Operational Buildings	17 404	-	22 408	24 350	21 150	21 150	14 000	27 904	37 865
Municipal Offices	13 500	-	500	2 600	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	17 458	15 000	15 000	15 000	10 000	16 854	17 885
Workshops	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	2 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Stores		-	150	50	50	50	-	50	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	300	200	100	100	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	3 585	-	4 000	4 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	11 000	20 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	3 000	10 250	10 961	6 700	6 700	8 750	4 200	4 000
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	3 000	10 250	10 961	6 700	6 700	8 750	4 200	4 000
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	3 000	250	2 541	2 280	2 280	4 250	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	10 000	8 420	4 420	4 420	4 500	4 200	4 000
Computer Equipment	3 150	2 399	7 639	3 501	5 126	5 126	2 615	2 540	3 324
Computer Equipment	3 150	2 399	7 639	3 501	5 126	5 126	2 615	2 540	3 324
Furniture and Office Equipment	375	7 066	9 288	10 660	9 661	9 661	8 359	6 859	6 571
Furniture and Office Equipment	375	7 066	9 288	10 660	9 661	9 661	8 359	6 859	6 571
Machinery and Equipment	100	8 152	14 339	14 268	13 118	13 118	15 468	7 872	5 379
Machinery and Equipment	100	8 152	14 339	14 268	13 118	13 118	15 468	7 872	5 379
Transport Assets	17 410	650	12 570	33 990	28 090	28 090	4 000	5 050	5 000
Transport Assets	17 410	650	12 570	33 990	28 090	28 090	4 000	5 050	5 000
Land	-	2 000	6 000	6 252	5 854	5 854	1 500	1 568	1 638
Land	-	2 000	6 000	6 252	5 854	5 854	1 500	1 568	1 638
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	65 190	165 570	239 155	386 941	386 399	389 336	383 770	302 887

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Bud

check balance - - - - -

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		511 828	269 281	122 178	103 052	91 152	91 152	86 850	70 589	73 993
Roads Infrastructure		264 506	133 441	63 678	59 431	59 531	59 531	67 100	49 786	52 561
Roads		105 537	133 441	63 678	59 431	59 531	59 531	67 100	49 786	52 561
Road Structures		158 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 000	105 000	50 500	43 621	31 621	31 621	19 750	20 804	21 432
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	10 000	8 420	5 420	5 420	4 500	4 200	4 000
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	30 500	26 781	20 781	20 781	13 459	15 318	16 532
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 000	105 000	10 000	8 420	5 420	5 420	1 790	1 286	899
Water Supply Infrastructure		161 527	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		161 527	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		61 595	20 840	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		61 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	20 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		9 202	200	2 000	3 300	2 300	2 300	550	700	200
Community Facilities		8 606	200	2 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	550	700	200
Halls		-	-	-	2 000	1 000	1 000	250	200	200
Centres		1 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	300	500	-
Testing Stations		-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		3 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Parks	953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	596	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	449	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	550	5 250	2 000	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	550	5 250	2 000	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	4 750	500	700	700	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	550	500	1 500	700	700	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	39 765	3 500	4 430	5 630	8 880	8 880	3 000	3 906	4 171	
Operational Buildings	37 265	3 500	4 430	5 630	8 880	8 880	3 000	3 906	4 171	
Municipal Offices	34 265	3 500	4 430	5 630	8 880	8 880	3 000	3 906	4 171	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	2 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	2 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	4 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	4 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	30 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	30 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	6 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	6 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immatue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	606 148	273 531	133 858	113 982	103 732	103 732	90 400	75 195	78 364
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		90.3%	47.3%	25.8%	18.2%	16.6%	16.6%	15.1%	12.1%	13.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		135.0%	53.9%	27.2%	23.7%	21.6%	21.6%	18.2%	14.4%	14.4%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgetec										

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		17 499	5 714	3 778	140 568	136 418	136 418	150 675	157 606	164 856
Roads Infrastructure		22	21	26	76	76	76	79	83	86
Roads		22	21	26	76	76	76	79	83	86
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	29	-	546	296	296	720	753	788
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	29	-	538	288	288	561	587	614
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	8	8	8	158	166	173
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 816	4 434	3 484	131 758	128 758	128 758	140 419	146 878	153 635
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		792	473	-	1 099	799	799	1 099	1 150	1 203
Pump Stations		-	-	-	16 156	16 156	16 156	16 867	17 643	18 455
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	93 929	93 929	93 929	98 062	102 573	107 291
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		16 024	3 961	3 484	20 574	17 874	17 874	24 391	25 513	26 686
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		662	1 230	268	7 146	6 446	6 446	8 369	8 754	9 157
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		662	1 230	268	2 396	1 696	1 696	3 410	3 567	3 731
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	4 750	4 750	4 750	4 959	5 187	5 426
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 042	842	842	1 088	1 138	1 190
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	1 042	842	842	1 088	1 138	1 190
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	29	493	543	543	406	424	444
Community Facilities		-	-	29	293	243	243	306	320	334
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	29	293	243	243	306	320	334	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	200	300	300	100	105	109	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	200	300	300	100	105	109	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	58	208	308	308	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	58	208	308	308	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	58	208	308	308	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	744	1 110	1 400	1 848	1 798	1 798	2 752	2 879	3 012	
Operational Buildings	439	502	465	854	804	804	1 252	1 310	1 370	
Municipal Offices	255	333	382	652	652	652	542	567	583	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	184	169	84	202	152	152	211	221	231	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	523	547	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	305	608	934	994	994	994	1 500	1 569	1 641	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	305	608	934	994	994	994	1 500	1 569	1 641	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	6 687	5 357	4 291	4 339	4 339	4 339	4 500	4 707	4 924	
Computer Equipment	6 687	5 357	4 291	4 339	4 339	4 339	4 500	4 707	4 924	
Furniture and Office Equipment	40	-	360	1 623	1 523	1 523	962	1 006	1 052	
Furniture and Office Equipment	40	-	360	1 623	1 523	1 523	962	1 006	1 052	
Machinery and Equipment	51	1 130	444	3 606	1 551	1 551	5 535	5 789	6 056	
Machinery and Equipment	51	1 130	444	3 606	1 551	1 551	5 535	5 789	6 056	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	25 023	13 311	10 360	152 684	146 479	146 479	164 830	172 412	180 343
R&M as a % of PPE		0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.6%	0.3%	0.2%	2.3%	2.2%	2.2%	2.5%	2.3%	2.3%
References										
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1										

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		247 828	431 248	416 765	165 102	184 685	184 685	172 367	180 296	188 589
Roads Infrastructure		59 078	54 256	64 822	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		59 078	54 256	64 822	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		98 458	136 916	96 916	53 179	72 761	72 761	55 518	58 072	60 744
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		98 458	136 916	96 916	53 179	72 761	72 761	55 518	58 072	60 744
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		42 147	82 147	158 738	111 924	111 924	111 924	116 848	122 223	127 846
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		7 583	7 583	7 583	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	39 338	39 338	39 338	41 069	42 958	44 934
Distribution		34 564	74 564	151 155	72 586	72 586	72 586	75 780	79 266	82 912
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	61 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	26 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	35 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		48 144	96 289	96 289	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		48 144	96 289	96 289	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	3 367	9 154	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	3 367	9 154	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	3 367	9 154	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	23 061	46 122	46 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	23 061	46 122	46 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	23 061	46 122	46 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	8	6	67	-	-	-	17	18	19	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	8	6	67	-	-	-	17	18	19	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	8	6	67	-	-	-	17	18	19	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	595	1 190	1 190	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 130	1 182	1 236	
Computer Equipment	595	1 190	1 190	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 130	1 182	1 236	
Furniture and Office Equipment	162 703	8 083	8 083	301 337	281 755	281 755	311 293	325 617	340 596	
Furniture and Office Equipment	162 703	8 083	8 083	301 337	281 755	281 755	311 293	325 617	340 596	
Machinery and Equipment	1 998	1 998	2 032	2 280	2 280	2 280	2 380	2 490	2 604	
Machinery and Equipment	1 998	1 998	2 032	2 280	2 280	2 280	2 380	2 490	2 604	
Transport Assets	9 422	9 422	9 422	10 203	10 203	10 203	10 672	11 163	11 677	
Transport Assets	9 422	9 422	9 422	10 203	10 203	10 203	10 672	11 163	11 677	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	448 982	507 223	492 913	480 045	480 045	480 045	497 859	520 766	544 721

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check - - - - - 0 0 - - -

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg – Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure			135 100	124 341	114 965	99 187	99 187	106 912	156 270	218 222
Roads Infrastructure			73 400	33 703	20 628	29 328	29 328	26 600	21 236	57 955
Roads			73 400	33 703	20 628	29 328	29 328	26 600	21 236	57 955
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure				8 000	5 000	3 000	3 000	4 000		
Drainage Collection				8 000	5 000	3 000	3 000	4 000		
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure			6 700	48 550	63 169	50 191	50 191	49 629	54 387	51 815
Power Plants			6 700							
HV Substations				10 000	30 000	30 022	30 022	31 000	33 000	30 000
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks				3 000	3 126	2 126	2 126	3 264	3 410	3 564
LV Networks										
Capital Spares				35 550	30 043	18 043	18 043	15 365	17 976	18 251
Water Supply Infrastructure			38 500	21 000	14 000	5 500	5 500	16 333	67 000	85 000
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works				2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	15 000	
Bulk Mains			38 500						20 000	40 000
Distribution				19 000	13 000	4 500	4 500	12 333	32 000	45 000
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure			16 500	13 088	12 168	11 168	11 168	10 351	13 647	23 452
Pump Station				3 000	3 126	2 126	2 126	1 263	1 510	1 764
Retreatment			16 500	10 000	9 042	9 042	9 042	9 088	12 137	21 688
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers				88						
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets			3 025	13 903	28 857	30 932	30 932	12 000	7 000	1 500
Community Facilities			3 025	13 903	28 857	30 932	30 932	12 000	7 000	1 500
Halls										
Centres			3 025	3 077	10 974	5 050	5 050	2 000	2 000	1 500
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries					150	150	150			
Cemeteries/Crematoria				10 826	16 000	23 000	23 000	10 000	5 000	
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities					1 732	2 732	2 732			
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	3 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	1 580	1 500	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 000	850	700	
Operational Buildings	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	1 500	1 500	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 000	850	700	
Staff Housing	-	1 500	1 500	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 000	850	700	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	3 690	1 000	800	800	350	150	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	3 690	1 000	800	800	350	150	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	139 705	146 434	150 385	134 482	134 482	120 282	164 270	220 422
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	24.1%	28.2%	24.0%	21.5%	21.5%	20.0%	26.4%	36.6%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depren*</i>		0.0%	27.5%	29.7%	31.3%	28.0%	28.0%	24.2%	31.5%	40.5%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Cap										

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg – Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:							
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>							
Strategic Objective		Goal					
R thousand							
028ec562-fa32-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae		Audit software			250	-	-
028ec562-fa32-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae		Data Projector			5	-	-
028ec562-fa32-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae		Glue Binder machine			2	-	-
028ec562-fa32-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae		Laptops			2 500	1 800	1 000
07ef383f-abbf-497b-a3d8-47d4705ed5c4		Construction of Sidewalks from Marikana CBD to Township			5 854	5 000	7 500
07ef383f-abbf-497b-a3d8-47d4705ed5c4		Marikana Main Road Upgrade			5 854	5 000	7 500
07ef383f-abbf-497b-a3d8-47d4705ed5c4		Project Management Systems (ISO/QMS Standard)			4 000	-	-
07ef383f-abbf-497b-a3d8-47d4705ed5c4		Furniture			2 000	2 000	2 000
07ef383f-abbf-497b-a3d8-47d4705ed5c4		Acquisition of Laptops			-	700	800
07ef383f-abbf-497b-a3d8-47d4705ed5c4		Recording Device and Camera			5	-	-
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc012524d6		Server			1 000	-	-
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc012524d6		Projector			5	-	-
0f6032ee-c792-4735-ae9f-9bdf01ab5d0c		Office Furniture			2 000	1 300	1 000
0f6032ee-c792-4735-ae9f-9bdf01ab5d0c		CAMERAS			350	150	-
0f6032ee-c792-4735-ae9f-9bdf01ab5d0c		RECORDERS			80	50	-
0f6032ee-c792-4735-ae9f-9bdf01ab5d0c		STANDBY GENERATOR			-	500	-
0f6032ee-c792-4735-ae9f-9bdf01ab5d0c		REFURBISHMENT OF FIRE STATIONS X 3			300	500	-
0f6032ee-c792-4735-ae9f-9bdf01ab5d0c		WATER TOWER AT MARKANA FIRE HOUSE			200	150	-
0f6032ee-c792-4735-ae9f-9bdf01ab5d0c		UPGRADING OF EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION SYSTEM			150	100	-
0f6032ee-c792-4735-ae9f-9bdf01ab5d0c		SPEED AND RED LIGHT PERMANENT CAMERA			150	100	-
0f6032ee-c792-4735-ae9f-9bdf01ab5d0c		PORTABLE RADIO			-	50	-
0f6032ee-c792-4735-ae9f-9bdf01ab5d0c		BLUE LAMPS FOR MANAGERS			-	30	-
0f6032ee-c792-4735-ae9f-9bdf01ab5d0c		BACK-UP GENERATOR, DLTC MARKANA AND ROBEQA			200	100	-
0f6032ee-c792-4735-ae9f-9bdf01ab5d0c		EQUIPMENT (PORTABLE RADIO, FIREARMS)			-	200	100
0f6032ee-c792-4735-ae9f-9bdf01ab5d0c		POUND REFURBISHMENT			-	50	-
0f6032ee-c792-4735-ae9f-9bdf01ab5d0c		BLUE LIGHT MANAGERS			-	20	-
0f6032ee-c792-4735-ae9f-9bdf01ab5d0c		SECURITY SYSTEMS & CCTV CAMERAS			250	150	-
15e72a49-cac8-46a3-a850-5352163e5772		BIOMETRICS SYSTEM			-	-	1 500
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		Land Acquisition			1 500	1 568	1 638
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		STOVES			1 000	850	700
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		Sliding tracked storage system			200	-	-
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		Digital tapes			24	-	-
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		Hartridge Smokemeter			200	-	-
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		Boitekong Trading Hub			5 000	-	-
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		burglar security and proofing			500	200	200
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		Office and Specialized Library Furniture			50	150	100
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		Laminating machines			50	-	-
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		Upgrading of RietVei Cemetery Phase 2			12 000	5 000	-
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		Rebuilding of Sunrisepark hall			250	200	200
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		council chamber PA SYSTEM			100	-	-
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		Tractor slashers			100	-	-
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		Chain saws			50	-	-
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		Walk behind mowers			40	-	-
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		Thabane West Sports Facility			10 000	1 100	-
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		Refurbishment of Olympia Park Stadium			1 100	1 500	1 500
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d3		Refurbishment of Marais Swimming Pool			250	150	-
19adb828-1984-4fe4-9b11-e13f37929476		Motors and Pumps			100	105	110
19adb828-1984-4fe4-9b11-e13f37929476		Ride on Lawn Mower Machines			100	-	-
19adb828-1984-4fe4-9b11-e13f37929476		Money safe			15	35	-
19adb828-1984-4fe4-9b11-e13f37929476		INTERIM BUS DEPO			5 000	-	-
19adb828-1984-4fe4-9b11-e13f37929476		REVAMP OF MPHENI			3 000	3 068	4 171
19adb828-1984-4fe4-9b11-e13f37929476		Installation of back-up water supply at various facilities			800	668	605
1ba26e54-d30e-49dd-8bce-265f78290afb		Renovation of Harry Waffle Hall			150	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4670-9acc-bbfec80151b		industrial carpet cleaning machines			110	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Renovation of East End Sport Facility	100	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	CAPEX : P.P.E > REVAMP_CIVIC CENTRE	2 000	2 000	1 500
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Integrated National Electrification Programme (New Boitekong 88/11kv Substation)	31 000	33 000	30 000
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Replacement of 33 kV Cables (Noord Sub, Munic Sub.etc)	15 365	17 976	18 251
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Refurbishment of Aged Rural Network	8 098	8 510	8 849
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Refurbishment of vandilized network	5 361	6 808	7 683
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	NW373_310 - INTA - Software : Acquisitions Supervisory Ctrl & Data Acquisition (S.C.A.D.A) System	4 500	4 200	4 000
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11KV Substation Equipment	4 500	4 200	4 000
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Dinie Estate - Electrification - Bulk line	2 569	2 975	2 989
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11KV Substation Buildings	3 264	3 410	3 564
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrading - Electricity Network	3 264	3 410	3 564
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Refurbishment of Traffic Light Intersections	1 790	1 286	899
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Capex : HV Test machine and Equipment (replacement)	1 976	2 374	2 576
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Electrical Tools and Equipment	1 010	1 056	1 105
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Capex : Injection tester - Primary and secondary	905	804	776
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Capex : Batteries and Chargers	888	737	688
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Capex : Distribution - Replacement of Electricians Tool Boxes	444	368	394
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Capex : Distribution - Replacement of Hydraulic Hand Tools In Store Room	118	127	138
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Installation of High Mast Light in Kanana Phase 2	2 000	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Installation of High Mast Lights: Kanana Phase C	5 500	1 000	6 000
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Installation of High Mast Light in Robega Phase 2	4 000	4 000	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Installation of Highmast lights in Kanana - Phase A	4 000	1 000	6 000
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Installation of High Mast Lights: Kanana Phase B	4 000	5 000	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Installation of High Mast Lights	3 500	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Installation of High Mast Lights: Mosenthal	3 000	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Upgrade of Mpheni House & Civic Centre Chiller Plants	5 000	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Transport Assets-Acquisition of New Vehicles	4 000	5 000	5 000
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Replacement of Air cons	1 500	1 000	500
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Replacement of Pumps	2 000	1 000	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Tool Boxes	365	150	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Upgrading of Middle Road Crossing	5 000	3 405	2 089
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Upgrading of Pendoring Road Crossing	2 200	1 571	974
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseng - Phase A	8 000	5 000	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseng - Phase B	8 000	1 000	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Upgrading of Kremetart Road Crossing	2 000	1 410	872
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Marikana Roads and Stormwater-Phase C	5 500	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Marikana Roads and Stormater- Phase D	5 500	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meriting Ward 18 (Ward 6)	5 500	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Chaneng internal roads and stormwater - Phase B	5 500	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Upgrading of Phala Road Crossing	1 550	1 055	969
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Upgrading of Krokodile Road Crossing/Waterivier	1 500	1 003	914
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Marikana Roads and Stormwater-Phase A	4 000	4 000	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Marikana Roads and Stormwater-Phase B	4 000	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Construction of roads and stormwater in Robega- Phase C	4 000	1 000	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwater Drainage - Phase A	6 000	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwater Drainage - Phase B	6 000	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Construction of roads and stormwater in Robega - Phase A	4 000	1 000	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec8f0151b	Construction of roads and stormwater in Robega - Phase A	4 000	1 000	-
2eb09acc-33a6-46dc-a9f1-d62f31df6b03	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meriting Ward 18 (Ward 4)	4 000	-	-
2eb09acc-33a6-46dc-a9f1-d62f31df6b03	Tlaseng- Roads and Stormwater Drainage System	4 000	200	-
35f914ed-b099-4a36-890d-69e60fc0e57c	Construction of roads and stomwater in Phatsima - Phase A	4 000	1 000	10 000
35f914ed-b099-4a36-890d-69e60fc0e57c	Construction of roads and stomwater in Phatsima - Phase B	4 000	1 000	10 000
35f914ed-b099-4a36-890d-69e60fc0e57c	Boitekong Ward 19 Roads And Stormwater Drainage Phase	4 000	2 000	-
35f914ed-b099-4a36-890d-69e60fc0e57c	Construction of Boitekong Ward 19 Roads & Stormwater (Ward 40)	4 000	-	-
35f914ed-b099-4a36-890d-69e60fc0e57c	Construction of Boitekong Ward 19 Roads & Stormwater (Ward 20)	4 000	-	-
35f914ed-b099-4a36-890d-69e60fc0e57c	Ramochana Upgrading of Internal Roads:	4 000	10 000	-
35f914ed-b099-4a36-890d-69e60fc0e57c	Construction of Boitekong Ward 19 Roads & Stormwater (Ward 21)	4 000	-	-
43c3ba9e1-4f12-4828-89b8-792810a32596	Seraleng Upgrading of Internal Roads:	4 000	-	-
4e384fd0-e30f-4d2d-9c70-281473554248	Upgrading of Watsonia / Golf Course Crossing	1 580	1 196	917
57eb57f7-9f9a-43e8-a53f-0e222f65a66d	Monnakato Roads and Stormwater	3 000	10 000	12 000
57eb57f7-9f9a-43e8-a53f-0e222f65a66d	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meriting Ward 18 (Ward 5)	2 000	-	-
5efb28bb-c786-49af-8a50-44a8b229b7f1	Chaneng internal roads and stormwater - Phase C	3 265	4 000	15 000
5efb28bb-c786-49af-8a50-44a8b229b7f1	Upgrading of Rockdillf Road Crossing	1 600	1 103	980
5efb28bb-c786-49af-8a50-44a8b229b7f1	Chaneng internal roads and stormwater - Phase A	550	-	-
5efb28bb-c786-49af-8a50-44a8b229b7f1	Upgrading of roads and stormwater in Ward 36	-	-	15 000

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

8d169b5c-4e3b-47d0-9195-7d3e724fd65d	Sound Equip & Lights_Civic Centre	2 000		
8d169b5c-4e3b-47d0-9195-7d3e724fd65d	Rebuilding of Sunrise park hall	1 000		
8d169b5c-4e3b-47d0-9195-7d3e724fd65d	Installation of Pallasade fence at various facilities	2 732		
8d169b5c-4e3b-47d0-9195-7d3e724fd65d	Renovation of East End Sport Facility	747		
8d169b5c-4e3b-47d0-9195-7d3e724fd65d	Renovation of Harry Waffle Hall	520		
92aebb43-91da-45ab-a98d-95be1511fb78	Furniture Mayoral House	500		
92aebb43-91da-45ab-a98d-95be1511fb78	Furniture	550		
92aebb43-91da-45ab-a98d-95be1511fb78	Installation of emergency escape route for Speakers Office	467		
92aebb43-91da-45ab-a98d-95be1511fb78	Blower machines	5		
92aebb43-91da-45ab-a98d-95be1511fb78	Laptops	100		
92aebb43-91da-45ab-a98d-95be1511fb78	Laptops	100		
92aebb43-91da-45ab-a98d-95be1511fb78	Air Conditioner	200		
92aebb43-91da-45ab-a98d-95be1511fb78	Boitekong library - carport	150		
92aebb43-91da-45ab-a98d-95be1511fb78	Water tankers	200		
92aebb43-91da-45ab-a98d-95be1511fb78	Burglar security and proofing	0		
92aebb43-91da-45ab-a98d-95be1511fb78	Laptops	120		
979a4349-026b-4226-941f-622648e561bc	library furniture	143		
979a4349-026b-4226-941f-622648e561bc	Lawn mowers	79		
979a4349-026b-4226-941f-622648e561bc	Office and Specialized Library Furniture	-		
ba7a3e30-8c47-498d-a65a-3b5b9b1a77d	Replacement of 33 kV Cables (Noord Sub, Munic Sub,etc)	18 043		
ba7a3e30-8c47-498d-a65a-3b5b9b1a77d	Refurbishment of vandalized network	13 756		
ba7a3e30-8c47-498d-a65a-3b5b9b1a77d	Refurbishment of Aged Rural Network	7 025		
ba7a3e30-8c47-498d-a65a-3b5b9b1a77d	Software : Acquisitions Supervisory Ctl & Data Acquisition (S.C.A.D.A) System	4 420		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Refurbishment of Traffic Light Intersections	5 420		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11KV Substation Equipment	5 420		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Dinie Estate - Electrification - Bulk line!	2 876		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11KV Substation Buildings	2 126		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Upgrading - Electricity Network	2 126		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Electrical Tools and Equipment	1 500		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	HV Test machine and Equipment (replacement)	1 084		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Injection tester - Primary and secondary	1 000		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Batteries and Chargers	1 042		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Distribution - Replacement of Electricians Tool Boxes	521		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Distribution - Replacement of Hydraulic Hand Tools In Store Room	208		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Integrated National Electrification Programme (New Boitekong 88/11kv Substation)	30 022		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Procurement of Laptops including carry bags	390		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Installation of High Mast Light in Kanana Phase 2!	5 000		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Installation of High Mast Light in Robega Phase 2	2 000		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Installation of Highmast lights in Kanana - Phase A	4 000		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Installation of High Mast Lights: Kanana Phase B	2 000		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Installation of High Mast Lights: Kanana Phase C	2 000		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Installation of High Mast Lights	1 000		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Installation of High Mast Lights: Mosenthal	3 000		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Laptops	100		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Project Management Systems (ISO/QMS Standard)	2 000		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Furniture	2 000		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Construction of Sidewalks from Marikana CBD to Township	1 000		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Marikana Main Road Upgrade	1 000		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Upgrading of Boitekong RCC	400		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Renovation of Rankelenyane RCC	206		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Acquisition of Laptops	400		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Furniture	250		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Furniture Rankelenyane RCC	215		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Concrete Pallasade Fencing for Marikana RCC	120		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Concrete Pallasade Fencing Monnakato RCC	120		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Concrete Pallasade Fencing Lethabong RCC	120		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Concrete Pallasade Fencing Phatsima RCC	120		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	IT Hardware and Equipment Monnakato	140		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Furniture Boitekong RCC	89		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Laptops	80		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Furniture Tlhabane RCC	79		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Concrete Pallasade Fencing Ikageng RCC	75		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Tools of Trade	70		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Concrete Pallasade Fencing Rankelenyane RCC	80		
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Appliance(Bar Fridge, Microwave)	50		

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Laptops	50			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Furniture Marikana RCC	38			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Furniture Phatsima RCC	30			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Revamp of Civic Centre	4 650			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Furniture Lethabong RCC	15			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Furniture Monakato RCC	9			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Hard Drives	4			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Transport Assets-Acquisition of New Vehicles for TROKA	2 000			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Laptops	1 500			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Office Furniture	304			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Acquisition of laptops	500			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Furniture	300			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Tool Boxes	385			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Furniture	158			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Filters, Boilemakers and Air con tech	356			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Mobile Welding	141			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Cameras	80			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Recorders for meetings	80			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Computer Equipment	60			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Proxima Projector	30			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Mobile Compressor	26			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Mobile Generator	0			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Portpack	-			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Laptops (FMG interns)	130			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Computer Equipment	250			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Stoves	1 563			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Audit software	280			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Renovation of Farmers' Production Support Unit(FPSU)	2 000			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Lethabong Beehives	4 000			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	PPEQ - Outdoor Furniture	650			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	PPEQ : Refurbishment of Ziniiville Factory Shops	200			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	PPEQ : Refurbishment of hawkler stalls	700			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	PPEQ : Showgrounds maintenance and upgrade	500			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	PPEQ : Upgrading of children play area	300			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Contr Serv : Database Software	0			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	PPEQ : Computers and laptops	250			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	PPEQ : SMME Training Centre	100			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	PPEQ : Furniture and office equipment	150			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Boitekong Hawkers Stalls	11 652			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Land Acquisition	5 854			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Laptops	398			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Disaster Vehicles	3 000			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Upgrading of Emergency Commucation system	1 000			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Water tower at Marikana Fire House	1 000			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Replacement of Weighbridge	1 500			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Standby Generator	2 000			
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Furniture	310			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Upgrading of Pendorng Road Crossing	10 690			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Upgrading of Kremetart Road Crossing	5 560			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Upgrading of Watsonia / Golf Course Crossing	2 580			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Upgrading of Middle Road Crossing	14 550			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Upgrading of Rockcliff Road Crossing	1 630			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Upgrading of Phala Road Crossing	4 550			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Upgrading of Krokodile Road Crossing/Waterivier	4 500			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Upgrading of Hellen Joseph Road Crossing	3 900			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Marikana Roads and Stormwater- Phase B	9 000			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Marikana Roads and Stormwater- Phase D	9 000			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Marikana Roads and Stormwater- Phase C	15 000			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Construction of roads and stormwater in Robega-Phase C	3 000			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwater Drainage - Phase B	4 000			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Construction of roads and stormwater in Robega - Phase A	4 000			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Construction of roads and stormwater in Robega - Phase B	4 000			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwater Drainage - Phase A	13 990			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseng - Phase A	-			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseng - Phase B	-			

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meriting Ward 18 (Ward 4)	-			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Marikana Roads and Stormwater Drainage	7 000			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meriting Ward 18 (Ward 6)	-			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Upgrading of roads and stormwater in Robega	1 000			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Tlaseng- Roads and Stormwater Drainage System	1 000			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Chaneng internal roads and stormwater - Phase C	2 000			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Boitekong Ward 19 Roads And Stormwater Drainage Phase	6 000			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Construction of Boitekong Ward 19 Roads & Stormwater (Ward 40)	2 900			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meriting Ward 18 (Ward 5)	600			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Construction of Boitekong Ward 19 Roads & Stormwater (Ward 20)	484			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Monnakato Roads and Stormwater	-			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Ramochana Upgrading of Internal Roads:	-			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Seraleng Upgrading of Internal Roads:	1 128			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Meriting Roads & Stormwater Ward 18 Phase 4	1 100			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Marikana Roads and Stormwater-Phase A	3 000			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Construction of roads and stormwater in Phatsima - Phase A	3 000			
c0faf3f7-55b6-4ef6-b0e3-76b190e04071	Construction of roads and stormwater in Phatsima - Phase B	2 000			
c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	Chaneng internal roads and stormwater - Phase A	2 000			
c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	Chaneng internal roads and stormwater - Phase B	1 000			
c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	Construction of Boitekong Ward 19 Roads & Stormwater (Ward 21)	910			
c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	AIRCONDITIONER	220			
c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	Horse and trailer - Truck head and lowbed trailer	3 000			
c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	Grab/Truck	1 500			
c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	Tractor slashers	300			
c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	Brush cutters	400			
c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	Outdoor gym	250			
c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	Ride on Lawn Mower Machines	220			
c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	Brush cutters	80			
c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	Money safe	12			
c746317f-626c-4092-b71c-e7194f3d8b8a	Blower machine	5			
c746317f-626c-4092-b71c-e7194f3d8b8a	Ride on Lawn Mowers	220			
c746317f-626c-4092-b71c-e7194f3d8b8a	Tractors slashers	170			
c746317f-626c-4092-b71c-e7194f3d8b8a	Brush cutters	100			
c746317f-626c-4092-b71c-e7194f3d8b8a	Blower machine	5			
c746317f-626c-4092-b71c-e7194f3d8b8a	Laptops	100			
c746317f-626c-4092-b71c-e7194f3d8b8a	Tlhabane West Sports Facility	7 000			
c746317f-626c-4092-b71c-e7194f3d8b8a	Marikana Waste Transfer Station Constructions	3 000			
c746317f-626c-4092-b71c-e7194f3d8b8a	Burglar proofing Waste Depot	1 000			
c746317f-626c-4092-b71c-e7194f3d8b8a	Palisade Fencing - Waste Management Depot	500			
c746317f-626c-4092-b71c-e7194f3d8b8a	Restoration of water supply for Waterval Landfill site	200			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Carpports - Waste Management Depot	0			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Airconditioners	3 080			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Procurement of Specialized Waste Vehicle Rustenburg	16 300			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Laptops	100			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Upgrading of Boitekong Ext 8 Pump Station	2 126			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Savanna Falls - Sewer connection	1 042			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Boitekong Pump Station	25 000			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Marikana West Sewer Reticulation	12 000			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Ramotshana Sewer Network	10 000			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Monakato Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW)	11 000			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Phatsima Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) Upgrade	12 000			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW - Phase A	4 000			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW - Phase B	4 000			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW - Phase C	3 000			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW-Phase D	3 000			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines - Phase B	2 000			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW-Phase E	500			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW-Phase F	510			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW	9 000			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines:	5 000			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines - Phase A	3 130			
c793f283-651d-4e97-b55c-9ded321b521e	Replacement of Tlhabane AC Sewer Bulk Line:	3 000			
c91683cc-ca5a-4118-b55f-132ec0c3bf1e	Upgrading & Extension of the Bospoort water Treatment Plant:	1 000			
c91683cc-ca5a-4118-b55f-132ec0c3bf1e	Construction of roads and stormwater Makolokwe	-			
c91683cc-ca5a-4118-b55f-132ec0c3bf1e	Tlhabane AC Water	2 000			

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

c91683cc-ca5a-4118-b55f-132ec0c3bf1e	Construction of Bospoort Bulk Water Pipeline			2 500		
c91683cc-ca5a-4118-b55f-132ec0c3bf1e	Upgrading and Construction of Internal Access Roads in Kanana Phase 2			17 200		
c91683cc-ca5a-4118-b55f-132ec0c3bf1e	Storm Water Drains - Phatsima			12 700		
c91683cc-ca5a-4118-b55f-132ec0c3bf1e	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwater Drainage			3 000		
d001b930-0f88-4eb0-bcde-e8736dbf200e	Law Enforcement Vehicles			1 000		
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-87922584a36d	6 X Aero Drones/Acquisitions/Transfer from Operational Revenue/Pounds/Whole of the Municipality/Default/DPS : Law Enforcement			500		
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-87922584a36d	Portable Radio			70		
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-87922584a36d	Pound Refurbishment			50		
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-87922584a36d	Office Furniture			20		
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-87922584a36d	Blue lights for Managers			10		
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-87922584a36d	Roadblock Bus Equipment			400		
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-87922584a36d	Bakkie with Canopy for Warrants			200		
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-87922584a36d	Portable Radio			(0)		
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-87922584a36d	Office furniture			130		
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-87922584a36d	Blue lights for Managers			80		
		519 447				
Parent Capital expenditure		519 447	624 613	599 998	623 235	601 674
Entities:						
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>						
Entity A						
Water project A						
Entity B						
Electricity project B						
Entity Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure		519 447	624 613	599 998	623 235	601 674

References:

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

- - 0 (0) (0)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 31 MARCH 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year *1 2024/25	Budget Year *2 2025/26	
Parent municipality:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
	RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	STATIONS															41 600	11 236	11 910
	DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme (New Boitekong 88/11kv Substation)															31 015	32 408	33 866
	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Boitekong Pump Station															27 484	27 984	29 139
	DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Replacement of 33 kV Cables (Noord Sub, Muncip Sub, etc)															15 365	17 976	18 251
	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW-Phase D															20 000	54 000	15 000
	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Marikana West Sewer Reticulation															13 912	14 312	14 956
	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Phatsima Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) Upgrade															13 912	14 312	14 956
	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Monakato Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW)															12 888	13 268	13 865
	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Ramotshana Sewer Network															11 824	12 224	12 774
	RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	TURNAROUND FACILITY															10 600	11 236	11 910
	DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Refurbishment of Aged Rural Network															8 098	8 510	8 849
	RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	NON MOTORISED WALK AWAY															10 000	3 371	3 573
	RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	DESIGN, BUILDING AND OPERATIONS															10 000	16 854	17 865
	DCD : Cemeteries	Upgrading of Rietwei Cemetery Phase 2															10 000	5 000	-
	DCD : Sport Facilities	Tlhabane West Sports Facility															10 000	1 100	-
	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW - Phase A															10 000	25 500	8 000
	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW - Phase B															10 000	21 500	8 000
	DTIS : Water Service	Tlhabane AC Water															8 333	6 000	25 000
	RRT : Roads And Stormwater	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseng - Phase A															8 000	5 000	-
	RRT : Roads And Stormwater	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseng - Phase B															8 000	1 000	-
	DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	REVAMP OF MPHHEM															3 000	3 906	4 171

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF
 Asset class as per table A5 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.